



**“Shared
prosperity
through
co-operative
participation”**

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

Prepared in terms of the local government:

Municipal Finance Management Act

(56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting

Regulations, Government Gazette 32141, 17

April 2009.

**ANNUAL BUDGET
2019/2020**

**SWELLENDAM
MUNICIPALITY**

30 May 2019

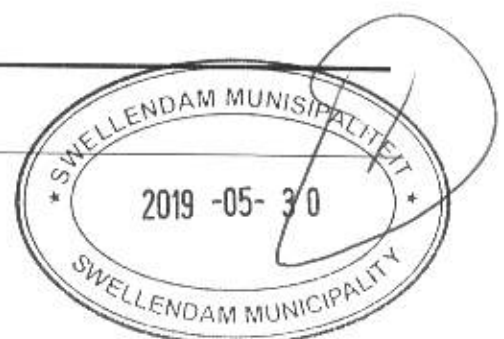




Table of Contents

GLOSSARY	4
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	7
SECTION 1 – MAYOR’S REPORT.....	7
SECTION 2 - COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS	8
SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	10
SECTION 4 - ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES	28
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	48
SECTION 5 - OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	48
SECTION 6 - OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	49
SECTION 7 - MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	52
SECTION 8 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	58
SECTION 9 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	59
SECTION 10 - OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	60
SECTION 11 - COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....	61
SECTION 12 - MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW.....	62
SECTION 13 - CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS	67
SECTION 14 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	68
SECTION 15 - OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	74
SECTION 16 – LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	79
SECTION 17 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	80



Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from provincial or national government or other municipalities.

AFS – Annual Financial Statements.

Budget – The financial plan of the Swellendam Municipality.

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the municipality's Statement of Financial Position.

Cash Flow Statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

CFO – Chief Financial Officer of the Swellendam Municipality.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which the AFS are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the municipality.



KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MBRR – Local government: Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous three years and current years' financial position.

NT – National Treasury

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all of its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed ratable value is multiplied by the rate in rand.

R&M – Repairs and maintenance on Property, Plant and Equipment.

SCM – Supply Chain Management.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorized expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy – The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers.



Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Swellendam Municipality this means at directorate level. The votes for Swellendam therefore are:

- Municipal Manager;
- Corporate Services;
- Financial Services;
- Engineers Services; and
- Community Services



Part 1 – Annual Budget

Section 1 – Mayor's Report

MY COMPREHENSIVE REPORT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL BUDGET WHICH WILL BE TABLED AT THE END OF MAY 2019

For the interim I wish to give a summary of what my intent was with the compiling process of the 2019/20 budget and what we as council envisage to achieve with it. Broadly, the following principles were followed:

Once again we are reminded that given on-going economic pressures, the revenue side of the municipal budget will continue to be constrained, so we will need to make some very tough decisions on the expenditure side of the budget.

Priority still needs to be given to:

- Ensuring that drinking water and waste water management meets the required quality standards at all times;
- Protecting the poor;
- Ensuring that *public investments, services, regulations and incentives* are focussed in defined spatial areas (spatial targeting) to optimise overall connectivity and access to opportunities;
- Providing clear signals to private sector;
- Transport, human settlements, bulk infrastructure, economic infrastructure, land use management (e.g. zoning), tax and subsidy incentives;
- Supporting meaningful local economic development (LED) initiatives that foster micro and small business opportunities and job creation, especially through the jobs fund project;
- Securing the health of the asset base (especially the municipality's revenue generating assets) by increasing spending on repairs and maintenance;
- Expediting spending on capital projects that are funded by conditional grants; and
- Implementing cost containment measures.

Furthermore we must also ensure that the capital budget reflects consistent efforts to address the backlogs in basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.



Section 2 - Council Resolutions

The Annual Budget will be presented to council for final approval in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003) at the council meeting scheduled for May.

The annual budget for the financial year 2019/20 contains multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A2;
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A3;
- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A4; and
- Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A5.

The annual budget as tabled for the financial year 2019/20 also contains the financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

- Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A6;
- Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A7;
- Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A8;
- Asset management as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A9; and
- Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Section 4 of the annual budget report Table A10.

The proposed tariffs, charges and fees for 2019/20 for property rates; electricity services; water services; sanitation services; solid waste services and other services charges are set out in Annexure A.

Budget related policies

The contents of the annual budget is set out in section 17 of the MFMA. In terms of section 17(3)(e) of the MFMA the budget proposals must also contain proposed amendments to the budget related policies.

The following budget related policies currently exist and have been circulated by email to all councillors, as it is too costly to circulate printed copies:

- Customer care and debt collection policy
- Asset Management
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy



- Bad Debt Write-Off Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Irregular Expenditure Policy
- Funding and Reserve Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Rates Policy



Section 3 - Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 93 and 94 were used to guide the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2019/20 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1 Consolidated Overview

	Adjustment Budget 2018/19 R'000	Original Budget 2019/20 R'000	% Change
Total Operating Revenue	278 157	297 154	6,8%
Total Operating Expenditure	279 124	299 057	7,1%
Surplus / (Deficit)	(966)	(1 904)	
Capital Expenditure	21 095	20 559	(2,5%)

The total operating revenue has increased by 6,8% in the 2019/20 financial year when compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget, but on the other hand operating expenditure has increased by 7,1% in the 2019/20 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year has been appropriated at R299.0 million, resulting in an operating budgeted deficit of R1.9 million.

However, when the non-cash entries are deducted, a cash surplus of R2.161 million is realizing. Therefor the budget is cash funded.

The capital budget of R20.559 million for 2019/20 is 2.5% lower when compared to the 2018/19 adjustment budget. The capital budget will be funded from Conditional Grants as well as the Capital Replacement Fund. The Capital Replacement Fund will contribute R5.337 million of the capital expenditure. There is very little scope to accommodate an increase in the existing borrowing levels over the medium-term and for this reason the capital program as reflected in the IDP and consequently requested by the officials in the annual budget input process was absolutely cut to a level which is realistic and affordable.

3.1 Operating Revenue Framework

For Swellendam to improve the quality of services to its citizens, it needs to generate the required revenue to fund the costs of delivering the services as anticipated. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of this municipality. The



reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices has to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures, such as employee cost against realistically anticipated revenues.

The following table is a summary of the 2019/20 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 - Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WRC24 Summary - Table A4 Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	29 296	32 603	35 122	36 256	37 258	37 255	37 255	40 458	43 713	47 121
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	61 045	56 832	69 539	73 293	79 283	79 283	79 283	86 622	93 324	101 722
Service charges - water revenue	2	11 795	13 599	13 660	17 295	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 304	18 983	20 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10 885	12 442	13 433	14 144	14 175	14 175	14 175	14 732	15 928	16 936
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	6 844	7 521	8 085	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 473	9 236	10 057
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 403	1 387	673	525	600	600	600	621	664	711
Interest earned - external investments		2 774	3 536	4 184	3 366	3 566	3 566	3 566	4 166	4 200	4 200
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 914	1 729	1 251	1 195	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 120	1 129
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		25 089	33 048	37 583	29 062	40 878	40 878	40 878	48 514	49 210	49 910
Licences and permits		675	940	1 279	867	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 365	1 460	1 562
Agency services		1 523	1 664	1 854	1 540	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 917	2 015	2 116
Transfers and subsidies		45 005	35 085	40 287	49 878	50 745	50 745	50 745	52 435	58 987	60 460
Other revenue	2	7 191	5 150	3 228	3 493	3 917	3 917	3 917	4 054	4 338	4 642
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 517	1 038	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		206 374	216 552	230 168	244 344	261 323	261 323	261 323	281 932	304 071	322 283

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket of the municipality. Rates and service charge revenues comprise 59.14% of the total revenue mix. The percentage revenue generated from rates and service charges in comparison with total revenue is largely due to the share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix. This also clearly indicated that the municipality's revenue base is very dependent on the sale of electricity and thus any external decision impacts it, influencing the revenue in particular and the entire total budget. This electricity sensitivity is not healthy for the municipality and could have a severe impact if this important revenue resource is threatened by external factors and/or if it is to be withdrawn as a critical function from municipalities. The above table includes revenue foregone and tax rebates arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the municipality, as the revenue indicated reflects net figures.

Operating grants and transfers represent R52.435 million in the 2019/20 financial year. This amount and the amounts for the outer years are minimum guaranteed transfers from national government as gazette in the latest DORA. The aforementioned amount has a direct link to expenditure on operational grants and is only recognized as revenue when the conditions of the transfers made has been met. It might differ from the grants received.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various capital grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term as proclaimed in the government gazette:

Table 3 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts													
Description	Net	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
R thousand													
RECEIPTS:	1, 2												
Operating Transfers and Grants													
National Government:		25 826	27 537	29 695	34 332	34 087	34 087	34 087	37 420	38 409	41 844		
Equitable share and related		21 922	24 013	28 281	28 001	28 001	28 001	28 001	31 579	34 258	37 168		
Expanded public works programme integrations		1 216	1 177	1 201	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 204	1 604	2 149	2 254		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		584	570	503	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 076	2 149	2 254		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		-	-	-	246	246	246	246	391	261	652		
Local government financial management grant		1 800	1 825	1 700	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770		
Municipal Systems Improvement		505	154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provincial Government:		10 266	9 479	10 692	15 546	15 546	15 546	15 546	15 015	20 379	18 605		
Graduate Grant		-	16	-	-	-	-	-	138	-	-		
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity		-	-	43	300	300	300	300	379	-	-		
Western Cape Financial Management Support		-	-	330	330	330	330	330	330	-	-		
Financial assistance to municipalities for main		-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50	57	57		
SETA		472	271	369	146	146	146	146	143	-	-		
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-		
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	522	652		
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 400	14 310	12 000		
Human Settlement Development (Beneficiaries)		7 098	1 289	5 027	9 780	10 272	10 272	10 272	22	-	-		
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Thusong Services Centre Grant		1 537	4 143	4 823	5 026	5 078	5 078	5 078	100	-	-		
Library Service Grant		1 050	702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Finance Management		250	58	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	0	98 223	34 018	40 287	49 876	50 745	50 745	50 745	62 435	58 887	60 450		
Capital Transfers and Grants													
National Government:		14 100	12 844	17 409	11 475	11 738	11 738	11 738	12 470	11 946	15 052		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		11 100	10 582	15 081	9 736	9 736	9 736	9 736	9 861	10 207	10 703		
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)		3 000	1 882	2 318	1 739	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 739	4 348		
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	82	-	5 058	5 058	5 058	2 752	3 478	4 348		
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	4 446	4 446	4 446	-	-	-		
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 809	3 478	4 348		
Community Library Service Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-	-		
Development of Sports and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
WESGRO		-	-	-	-	652	652	652	-	-	-		
Maintenance of Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	0	14 100	12 844	17 491	11 475	16 834	16 834	16 834	15 222	19 429	19 400		
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		60 323	46 859	57 778	61 351	67 579	67 579	67 579	77 657	74 316	79 850		



Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the upper limit (ceiling) of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilized for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. For this reason the existing and prescribed inflation rate of $\pm 5.2\%$.

Municipalities have to review the level and structure of their water and sanitation tariffs carefully with a view to ensure that water and sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective – inclusive of bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants and network infrastructure and the cost of new infrastructure. Water and sanitation tariffs must also be structured to protect basic levels of service and water and sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through inclining block tariffs).

Up to now people with septic tanks did not pay any availability fees, but only as and when a service is rendered. After an investigation into the service it was found that up to 80% of this households make use of this service 6 or less times a year. Due to the fact that the service and therefore available infrastructure and personnel must be available 24/7, it was unavoidable to implement an availability fee of R 75-00 a month for people with septic tanks.

The proposed tariff increases are set at:

- Property rates - 7 %
- Electricity - 13.07% (to be determined by NERSA)
- Water (units) - 8%
- Refuse Removal - 9%
- Sewerage - 7%

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on income range middle and affordable households, as well as on indigent households receiving free basic services.



Table 5- Household bills

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % Incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income Range	1													
Rates and services charges:														
Property rates		469.80		506.90		565.06		451.53	451.53	451.53	6.4%	480.57	519.02	560.54
Electricity: Basic levy		130.00		140.00		142.00		150.00	150.00	150.00	7.0%	160.50	173.34	187.21
Electricity: Consumption		1 340.20		1 435.70		1 491.00		1 588.90	1 588.90	1 588.90	13.1%	1 796.57	1 940.29	2 095.52
Water: Basic levy		44.78		48.36		64.00		71.68	71.68	71.68	12.0%	80.28	86.70	93.64
Water: Consumption		233.36		247.36		252.32		287.28	287.28	287.28	6.7%	308.43	330.94	357.42
Sanitation		203.32		218.57		236.06		252.80	252.80	252.80	6.9%	270.26	291.88	315.23
Refuse removal		102.85		110.56		119.40		128.96	128.96	128.96	9.0%	140.56	151.80	163.95
Other														
sub-total		2 524.31		2 707.45		2 859.84		2 931.15	2 931.15	2 931.15	10.4%	3 235.17	3 493.98	3 773.51
VAT on Services		305.13		326.27		341.28		392.94	392.94	392.94	8.7%	427.22	461.40	498.31
Total large household bill:		2 829.44		3 033.72		3 201.12		3 324.09	3 324.09	3 324.09	10.2%	3 662.39	3 955.38	4 271.82
% increase/decrease				7.2%		5.5%		3.8%	-	-		8.3%	8.0%	8.0%

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % Incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Monthly Account for Household - Affordable Range	2													
Rates and services charges:														
Property rates		332.63		358.80		383.00		319.70	319.70	319.70	6.4%	340.25	367.47	396.87
Electricity: Basic levy		82.50		90.00		91.50		95.10	95.10	95.10	7.0%	101.76	109.90	118.69
Electricity: Consumption		535.20		572.50		612.60		629.60	629.60	629.60	13.1%	711.89	764.90	830.35
Water: Basic levy		44.78		48.36		64.00		71.68	71.68	71.68	12.0%	80.28	86.70	93.64
Water: Consumption		181.76		192.66		196.52		230.36	230.36	230.36	6.3%	244.96	254.56	265.72
Sanitation		203.32		218.57		236.06		252.80	252.80	252.80	6.9%	270.26	291.88	315.23
Refuse removal		102.85		110.56		119.40		128.96	128.96	128.96	9.0%	140.56	151.80	163.95
Other														
sub-total		1 483.04		1 591.55		1 713.08		1 728.22	1 728.22	1 728.22	9.4%	1 889.96	2 037.20	2 204.45
VAT on Services		161.05		172.57		184.81		211.28	211.28	211.28	8.5%	229.26	247.60	267.41
Total small household bill:		1 644.09		1 764.12		1 897.89		1 939.50	1 939.50	1 939.50	9.3%	2 119.22	2 284.81	2 471.86
% increase/decrease				7.3%		7.6%		2.2%	-	-		9.3%	7.8%	8.2%

3. Use as basis property value of R300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent														
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3													
Household receiving free basic services														
Rates and services charges:														
Property rates														
Electricity: Basic levy														
Electricity: Consumption		300.00	315.00	327.00			348.00	348.00		348.00	13.1%	393.48	424.96	458.96
Water: Basic levy														
Water: Consumption		130.16	137.96	138.78			141.56	141.56		141.56	6.7%	151.09	163.18	176.23
Sanitation														
Refuse removal														
Other														
sub-total		430.16	452.96	465.78			489.56	489.56		489.56	11.2%	544.57	588.14	635.19
VAT on Services		60.22	63.41	65.21			73.43	73.43		73.43	9.8%	80.61	87.06	94.02
Total small household bill:		490.38	516.37	530.99			562.99	562.99		562.99	11.0%	625.18	675.20	729.21
% increase/decrease			5.3%	2.8%			6.0%					11.0%	8.0%	8.0%



From the above tables it is evident that the total average increase in the monthly accounts will be:

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Middle income range | 8.3% per month |
| 2. Affordable range | 9.3% per month |
| 3. Indigent range | 11.0% per month |

Income forgone (Free Basic Services and other rebates)

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. Rebates and exemptions in terms of section 15 of the Municipal Property Rates Act (No. 6 of 2004) are applicable to those who qualify for it in terms of the act.

Currently all residential households received 20kWh electricity as free basic services. In 2019/20 only residential households qualified as indigents will receive 6kl water and 50kWh electricity as free basis services.

To receive these rebates and free services the households are required to register in terms of the Municipality's Indigent Policy.

At present there are 1 910 indigent households and 306 poor households which are entitled to rebates and subsidies as defined and set out in the Councils Credit Control Policy.

The total cost of the social package in respect of the income forgone on free services is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act. The rebates on the tax are largely discounted as a direct cost.

3.2 Operating Expenditure Framework

The following table is a high level summary of the 2019/20 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):



Table 6 - Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	56 039	75 140	80 915	97 789	100 239	100 239	100 239	105 348	114 121	122 474
Remuneration of councillors		3 656	4 379	4 994	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 594	5 896	6 405
Debt impairment	3	16 715	22 519	34 772	21 040	33 450	33 450	33 450	34 238	34 913	35 597
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	8 758	9 285	7 474	10 825	5 481	8 431	8 431	9 329	10 262	11 298
Finance charges		10 252	9 145	5 638	5 350	6 772	6 772	6 772	6 525	6 474	6 016
Bulk purchases	2	46 134	58 442	61 602	57 318	67 945	57 948	57 948	67 285	75 690	82 943
Other materials	8	—	—	17 470	21 117	22 246	22 246	22 246	21 577	22 682	23 917
Contracted services		—	—	13 704	19 175	26 318	26 318	26 318	24 950	30 335	28 720
Transfers and subsidies		1 443	1 484	1 257	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 502	3 185
Other expenditure	4, 5	52 117	43 509	18 178	21 500	15 960	15 960	15 960	18 557	20 167	21 415
Loss on disposal of PPE		31	2	345	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure		205 153	218 005	238 345	264 758	279 124	279 124	279 124	299 057	323 242	341 969

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs (including remuneration of councillors) for the 2019/20 financial year totals to R113.942 million, which represents 38,10% of the total expenditure budget. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 7% for the 2019/20 financial year.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (No. 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

The provision for debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 98%. The previous financial year the collection rate was over 100% and currently for this financial year it is 99.41%.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the asset register and proposed capital budget. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate of asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total to R9.329 million for the 2019/20 financial year and represent 3.12% of the total operating expenditure.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges - representing 2.18% (R6.525 million) of operating expenditure, excluding annual redemption for 2019/20.

Bulk purchases are directly influenced by the purchase of electricity from Eskom. The annual price increases of 15.63% have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly impacting the revenue provisions. The expenditure includes distribution losses. Bulk purchases represent 22.50% (R67.286 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Other materials represent 7.21% (R21.577 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Contracted services represent 8.05% (R24.090 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Transfers and subsidies represent 0.84% (R2.502 million) of operating expenditure for the 2019/20 financial year.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality; as example the operational expenditure on grants and subsidies, repairs and maintenance and other services. Growth on line items other than those linked to grant expenditure has been limited. Further details relating to other expenditure can be seen in Table SA1.

Repairs and maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance are not considered a direct expenditure driver, but rather an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. At current the municipality cannot report on the outcome of the different cost drivers combined to repairs and maintenance. The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class and reflects only purchases of materials and some contracted services.



Table 7 - Repairs and maintenance per asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		3 093	5 734	8 693	8 567	8 710	8 710	10 251	10 755	11 336
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 888	2 211	2 651	2 712	2 712	2 876	2 982	3 143
Roads		-	1 888	73	2 487	2 627	2 627	2 659	2 752	2 901
Road Structures		-	-	1 674	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	264	173	184	184	218	229	242
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	563	658	658	658	703	741	780
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	658	658	658	703	741	780
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	563	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 123	1 306	1 291	1 653	1 653	1 653	1 739	1 833	1 932
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		986	1 270	1 284	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 625	1 713	1 806
MV Substations		-	-	-	5	5	5	5	6	8
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		137	120	7	103	103	103	106	115	121
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 970	818	2 310	1 069	1 085	1 085	1 142	1 204	1 258
Dams and Weirs		-	-	10	91	91	91	93	95	104
Reservoirs		285	578	674	707	727	727	767	809	852
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 685	242	1 583	271	268	268	282	297	313
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	553	1 190	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Relocation		-	308	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	275	907	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538
Onfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 050	1 056	1 261	1 336	1 336	2 406	2 536	2 573
Landfill Sites		-	1 050	1 056	1 261	1 336	1 336	2 406	2 536	2 573
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Community Assets		878	996	1 576	1 416	1 541	1 541	1 561	1 751	1 734
Community Facilities		878	768	1 247	753	878	878	863	1 015	990
Halls		106	148	215	111	111	111	142	150	158
Centres		-	-	-	30	140	140	32	140	36
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		72	128	161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		234	163	283	40	60	60	64	67	71
Cemeteries/Crematoria		63	76	115	98	103	103	127	134	141
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		400	251	-	474	464	464	498	526	653
Public Open Space		-	-	472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	735	775
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	735	775
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	196	286	286	286	303	319	336
Revenue Generating		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	286	286	286	303	319	336
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	286	286	286	303	319	336



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Other assets		-	971	526	567	587	587	622	655	691
Operational Buildings		-	971	526	567	587	587	622	655	691
Municipal Offices		-	971	506	559	579	579	611	644	679
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	20	8	8	8	10	11	12
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 788	2 500	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 788	2 500	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	96
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	96
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 526	4 060	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 768
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 526	4 060	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 768
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	10 960	12 737	16 656	17 183	18 518	18 518	20 541	21 707	22 767
R&M as a % of PPE		4.1%	4.6%	5.7%	5.9%	6.1%	6.1%	6.7%	6.9%	7.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.3%	5.9%	7.0%	6.5%	6.6%	6.6%	7.4%	7.3%	7.0%

For the 2019/20 financial year repairs and maintenance forms part of 6.71% of the total expenditure.

Table 8 - Grants made by the municipality

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	Current Year 2018/19						2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	2017/18 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Overberg Fire Services contributor Provincial Government	1	-	-	-	650	650	650	650	650	650	1 250
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers to Municipalities:		-	-	-	650	650	650	650	650	650	1 250
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
SWELLENDAM TOURIST ORGANISATION		1 113	1 164	1 162	1 152	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 282	1 330	1 282
BYDRAE-LOWER BREEDER RIVER COMS. Donors		330	320	330	330	330	330	330	330	348	367
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1 443	1 484	1 492	1 482	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 592	1 678	1 650
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Households		-	-	-	240	240	240	240	240	274	289
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers to Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	240	240	240	240	240	274	289
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 443	1 484	1 492	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 602	3 188
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 443	1 484	1 492	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 602	3 188

For the 2019/20 financial year Cash transfers to organisations will amount to R2.502 million.



3.3 Capital expenditure

The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote.

Table 9 - Capital budget per vote

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand				
Capital expenditure	1			
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		105	250	250
Vote 3 - Financial Services		950	950	950
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		16 561	13 926	16 972
Vote 5 - Community Services		2 943	4 798	5 728
Total Capital Expenditure		20 559	19 925	23 900
Future operational costs by vote	2			
Net Financial Implications		20 559	19 925	23 900

The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure per asset class.

Table 10 - Capital budget per asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/SUB-class										
Infrastructure		15 531	10 296	12 880	1 779	1 739	1 739	3 989	1 739	4 348
Roads Infrastructure		5 193	4 345	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		5 193	4 345	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capex Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swampage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 044	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 044	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 294	919	4 737	-	-	-	550	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	512	40	11	11	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gravel Screens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toler Facilities		-	-	-	40	11	11	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 501	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	4 501	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakwaters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	3 788	4 364	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 348
Community Facilities		-	1 255	657	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 348
Halls		-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	657	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	1 049	-	-	-	-	2 608	3 478	4 348
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	151	-	-	-	-	193	1 000	1 000
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	12	73	295	296	296	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	12	73	295	296	296	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	12	73	295	296	296	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		232	406	540	1 438	2 160	2 160	165	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		232	406	540	1 438	2 160	2 160	165	-	-
Transport Assets		2 492	-	964	852	852	852	-	850	805
Transport Assets		2 492	-	964	852	852	852	-	850	805
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	16 825	14 376	20 363	4 732	9 321	9 321	8 113	8 017	11 451

For 2019/20 an amount of R16.405 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 79.8% of the total capital budget.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table A9 (Asset Management) whilst Tables SA34a, SA34b, SA34c and SA34d provides a detailed breakdown of the capital program relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal, operational repairs and maintenance and depreciation charges by asset class.



The table below provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by funding source.

Table 11 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure by funding source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funded by:											
National Government		16 638	12 644	12 654	11 475	11 475	11 475	11 475	12 470	10 945	14 052
Provincial Government		-	1 589	4 354	-	5 098	5 098	5 098	2 712	4 478	5 368
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	15 638	14 242	17 017	11 475	16 574	16 574	16 574	15 222	15 425	19 400
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2 105	534	3 645	5 500	4 521	4 521	4 521	5 337	4 500	4 500
Total Capital Funding	7	17 742	14 876	20 662	16 975	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 925	23 900



Section 4 - Annual Budget Tables

Section 4 presents the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2019/20 budget and MTREF as tabled to council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.



Table A1 - Budget Summary

WC034 Swellendam - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	29 286	32 603	35 122	36 256	37 256	37 255	37 256	40 468	43 713	47 121
Service charges	90 488	100 364	104 716	118 183	119 205	119 205	119 205	126 262	137 372	149 443
Investment revenue	2 774	3 536	4 184	3 366	3 566	3 566	3 566	4 166	4 200	4 200
Transfers recognised - operational	45 006	35 095	40 287	49 878	50 745	50 745	50 745	52 435	56 987	60 450
Other own revenue	40 821	44 954	45 859	36 680	50 551	50 551	50 551	58 581	59 806	61 069
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	208 374	216 552	230 168	244 344	261 323	261 323	261 323	281 932	304 078	322 283
Employee costs	66 039	75 140	80 915	97 769	100 239	100 239	100 239	105 348	114 121	122 474
Remuneration of councillors	3 655	4 379	4 954	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 594	5 986	6 405
Depreciation & asset impairment	8 768	9 285	7 474	10 825	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 282	11 288
Finance charges	10 252	9 145	6 636	5 390	6 772	6 772	6 772	6 525	6 474	6 016
Materials and bulk purchases	46 134	50 442	69 072	78 435	80 194	80 194	80 194	88 863	98 382	105 865
Transfers and grants	1 443	1 484	1 297	2 372	2 462	2 462	2 462	2 502	2 602	3 188
Other expenditure	58 863	66 129	67 998	64 716	75 728	75 728	75 728	77 896	85 415	85 733
Total Expenditure	205 153	216 005	238 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	279 124	299 057	323 242	341 969
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 221	548	(8 177)	(20 412)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 125)	(19 164)	(19 686)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	15 638	14 242	17 491	11 475	16 834	16 834	16 834	15 222	15 425	19 400
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	18 859	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 859	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	17 742	14 676	20 863	16 975	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 925	23 900
Transfers recognised - capital	15 838	14 242	17 017	11 475	15 574	16 574	15 574	15 222	15 425	19 400
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2 105	634	3 845	5 500	4 521	4 521	4 521	5 337	4 500	4 500
Total sources of capital funds	17 742	14 676	20 863	16 975	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 925	23 900
Financial position										
Total current assets	69 286	98 672	95 093	80 064	75 114	76 114	75 114	59 838	47 303	36 376
Total non current assets	300 486	308 956	322 302	320 630	335 176	335 176	335 176	346 405	355 068	368 680
Total current liabilities	42 998	63 082	51 603	65 544	60 245	60 245	60 245	57 385	57 237	57 248
Total non current liabilities	84 240	83 932	85 863	85 220	81 824	81 824	81 824	81 541	82 566	84 515
Community wealth/Equity	242 534	260 514	269 628	250 130	269 222	269 222	269 222	267 318	263 579	263 293
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	13 934	31 467	25 917	11 423	2 201	2 201	2 201	12 110	14 137	19 219
Net cash from (used) investing	(13 443)	(13 343)	(19 341)	(15 975)	(20 095)	(20 095)	(20 095)	(19 559)	(18 925)	(22 900)
Net cash from (used) financing	(723)	(2 921)	(1 971)	(4 552)	(3 504)	(3 504)	(3 504)	(3 849)	(3 834)	(3 180)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	36 434	51 567	55 395	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233	12 372
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	36 434	51 728	55 395	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233	12 372
Application of cash and investments	12 329	16 551	7 054	14 094	12 190	12 190	12 190	8 385	9 625	11 450
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	23 904	35 176	58 342	23 870	31 407	31 407	31 407	19 468	9 607	922
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDA)	300 486	305 865	319 512	320 630	352 564	352 564	352 564	346 405	356 068	368 680
Depreciation	8 768	9 285	7 474	10 825	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 282	11 288
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	918	-	-	12 243	11 274	11 274	11 274	12 466	11 907	12 449
Repairs and Maintenance	10 960	12 737	16 852	17 183	18 518	18 518	18 518	20 541	21 707	22 767
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	7 045	7 473	8 430	8 296	8 296	8 296	8 296	12 999	14 025	15 141
Revenue cost of free services provided	3 040	3 162	3 896	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 408	3 673	4 056
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasize the importance of how the municipal budget is being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget.

The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:

- a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is supposed to be positive over the MTREF.
- b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which:
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing in the Cash Flow Budget;
 - iii. Internally generated funds are supposed to be financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The municipality's cash flow should remain positive. The cash flow is indicating that there are limited cash resources available to fund the Capital Budget and that the municipality is dependent on borrowing and Government Grants and Subsidies to finance future capital needs; and
 - iv. This scenario will remain a reality unless council embarked on a process on building cash reserves which will have a direct impact on future tariffs and taxes to be levied.



Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		66 636	69 399	87 048	87 134	89 175	89 175	94 966	99 050	106 055
Executive and council		58 278	61 573	26 724	30 409	30 878	30 878	33 274	35 567	38 529
Finance and administration		8 357	7 826	60 325	56 724	58 297	58 297	61 692	63 483	67 525
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		45 440	44 124	52 248	47 574	66 574	66 574	70 705	79 790	79 807
Community and social services		4 303	7 664	5 406	5 468	5 887	5 887	9 163	10 459	11 719
Sport and recreation		800	820	1 236	1 024	942	942	1 110	1 008	1 078
Public safety		28 474	35 639	40 577	31 302	45 027	45 027	53 033	54 013	55 010
Housing		11 863	-	5 027	9 780	14 718	14 718	7 400	14 310	12 000
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		17 434	14 267	981	834	1 076	1 076	1 076	1 154	1 231
Planning and development		1 009	1 006	898	782	1 017	1 017	1 017	1 089	1 165
Road transport		16 425	13 251	83	71	58	58	58	55	66
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		93 800	103 004	107 362	120 278	121 332	121 332	130 407	139 508	154 590
Energy sources		64 190	68 955	71 925	80 346	81 367	81 367	89 704	95 415	106 820
Water management		11 820	13 649	13 774	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 394	18 983	20 718
Waste water management		10 819	12 454	13 594	14 186	14 219	14 219	14 835	15 874	16 985
Waste management		6 972	7 937	8 085	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 473	9 236	10 067
Other	4	703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	224 012	230 794	247 659	255 819	278 158	278 158	297 154	319 503	341 683
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		59 538	54 517	66 175	79 827	84 095	84 095	88 250	90 759	98 339
Executive and council		22 119	24 391	29 033	25 754	28 904	28 904	29 982	30 043	31 685
Finance and administration		28 419	30 125	36 191	52 505	53 719	53 719	57 834	59 179	63 011
Internal audit		-	-	951	1 468	1 471	1 471	1 453	1 537	1 543
<i>Community and public safety</i>		51 923	49 427	64 057	55 000	67 080	67 080	66 578	75 938	76 564
Community and social services		10 273	11 786	9 601	6 576	6 628	6 628	7 225	7 816	8 242
Sport and recreation		7 213	7 619	8 757	11 097	11 147	11 147	11 832	12 572	13 599
Public safety		22 603	30 022	40 112	25 774	37 252	37 252	38 225	39 213	40 556
Housing		11 834	-	6 587	11 553	12 044	12 044	9 294	16 336	14 167
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		21 075	21 321	16 354	20 290	21 116	21 116	22 499	23 941	25 530
Planning and development		2 474	2 579	2 931	5 061	5 105	5 105	5 287	5 636	6 010
Road transport		18 601	18 751	13 423	15 229	16 011	16 011	17 212	18 305	19 520
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		81 616	89 135	90 973	108 478	105 562	105 562	120 460	131 266	142 243
Energy sources		53 505	60 651	62 221	70 532	71 159	71 159	82 363	90 820	99 062
Water management		8 792	9 639	10 633	10 878	10 453	10 453	11 277	12 017	12 825
Waste water management		8 625	8 225	12 065	16 407	15 966	15 966	17 233	18 431	19 734
Waste management		10 694	10 820	8 054	10 661	7 984	7 984	9 588	9 999	10 523
Other	4	1	1 605	786	1 161	1 271	1 271	1 271	1 340	1 293
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	205 153	216 005	236 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	299 057	323 242	341 969
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18 859	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)



Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenue (Transfers recognized – capital) and therefore does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the trading services should exceed their expenditures.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under executive and council as well as finance and administration.



Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		763	802	83	360	575	575	379	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		59 697	62 048	27 922	30 826	31 476	31 476	33 923	36 667	39 706
Vote 3 - Financial Services		7 625	7 555	43 024	43 376	44 291	44 291	48 089	51 064	54 500
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		103 254	108 327	116 294	124 966	125 748	125 748	135 549	142 712	157 566
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 674	52 061	60 337	56 292	75 068	75 068	79 214	89 060	89 911
Total Revenue by Vote	2	224 012	230 794	247 659	255 619	278 158	278 158	297 154	319 503	341 683
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		6 677	7 076	5 089	8 031	8 734	8 734	8 936	9 360	10 384
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		25 071	30 281	35 706	36 284	39 680	39 680	40 255	42 225	44 308
Vote 3 - Financial Services		20 318	21 336	21 632	27 210	27 311	27 311	28 873	29 987	31 804
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		89 249	97 266	101 015	118 875	119 212	119 212	134 750	145 021	157 004
Vote 5 - Community Services		62 838	60 046	74 901	74 358	84 185	84 185	86 243	98 649	98 470
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	205 153	216 005	238 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	299 057	325 242	341 969
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	18 859	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)

Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.
2. This is the level at which council will approve the budget in terms of Section 24(2)(c)(iii) of the MFMA.



Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC034 Swellendam - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source												
Property taxes	2		28 258	32 603	35 122	35 255	37 258	37 258	37 258	40 465	43 713	47 121
Service charges - electricity revenue	2		51 046	66 802	69 538	75 293	78 263	79 282	79 283	85 522	93 324	101 722
Service charges - water revenue	2		11 795	13 589	13 830	17 295	17 265	17 286	17 285	17 384	18 953	20 715
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2		10 805	12 442	13 430	14 144	14 176	14 176	14 176	14 792	15 828	16 935
Service charges - refuse revenue	2		6 044	7 521	8 058	8 461	8 461	8 451	8 451	8 473	9 236	10 067
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 403	1 307	873	525	500	600	600	621	654	711
Interest earned - external investments			2 774	3 535	4 194	3 385	3 556	3 696	3 596	4 185	4 200	4 200
Interest earned - outstanding debitors			1 914	1 729	1 251	1 195	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 110	1 120	1 129
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			26 036	33 048	37 593	29 052	40 878	40 878	40 878	48 514	49 210	49 910
Licences and permits			876	940	1 270	567	1 258	1 258	1 258	1 365	1 460	1 562
Agency services			1 623	1 964	1 854	1 540	1 757	1 787	1 757	1 917	2 015	2 115
Transfers and subsidies			45 005	36 085	40 287	49 578	50 745	50 745	50 745	52 435	58 937	60 450
Other revenues	2		7 191	5 150	3 228	3 480	3 917	3 917	3 917	4 354	4 338	4 642
Gains on disposal of PPE			1 817	1 338	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			208 374	216 552	230 168	244 344	261 323	261 323	261 323	281 932	304 074	322 283
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2		65 035	76 140	80 515	57 789	100 238	100 238	100 238	108 345	114 121	122 474
Remuneration of executives			3 655	4 379	4 654	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 584	5 896	6 405
Debt impairment	3		15 715	22 519	34 772	21 040	33 450	33 450	33 450	34 209	34 913	35 587
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		5 755	9 285	7 474	10 525	6 451	8 481	8 451	9 529	10 252	11 285
Finance charges			10 252	9 145	5 635	5 350	6 772	6 772	6 772	5 525	6 474	6 016
Bulk purchases	2		45 134	50 442	51 602	57 319	57 944	57 945	57 946	57 285	75 650	82 548
Other materials	5		-	-	17 470	21 117	22 246	22 246	22 246	21 577	22 652	23 917
Contracted services			-	-	13 704	19 175	26 318	26 318	26 318	24 293	30 336	28 720
Transfers and subsidies			1 443	1 484	1 297	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 452	2 502	2 602	3 188
Other expenditures	4, 5		52 117	43 909	19 178	24 500	15 950	15 950	15 950	19 567	20 167	21 415
Loss on disposal of PPE			31	2	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			205 153	216 053	238 345	254 756	279 124	279 124	279 124	289 057	323 242	341 969
Surplus/(Deficit)			3 221	549	(8 177)	(20 412)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 801)	(17 125)	(19 168)	(19 686)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			15 830	14 242	17 491	11 475	16 834	16 834	16 834	15 222	15 425	19 400
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			18 059	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			18 059	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			18 059	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Share of surplus/deficit of associate	7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			18 059	14 789	9 314	(8 937)	(966)	(966)	(966)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)



Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue amounts to R281.932 million for 2019/20.
2. Revenue to be generated from property rates is R40.468 million in the 2019/20 financial year which represents 14.35% of the operating revenue base of the municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality.
3. Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the largest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling to R126.282 million for the 2019/20 financial year and reflecting 44.79% of the total revenue base.
4. Fines, penalties and forfeits also significantly contributes to the revenue basket totaling to R48.514 million for the 2019/20 financial year and reflecting 17.2% of the total revenue base.
5. Transfers of operating grants recognised, includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants received from national and provincial government. This revenue only realising after preset conditions were met. It needs to be noted that the transfers recognised fluctuates due to the nature of expenses in the provincial housing grant.
6. More detail regarding the employee related cost and the remuneration of councillors are provided in Section 11 of this report.
7. More emphasis will be placed on the debt impairment; depreciation charges and the finance charges in Section 10 – Budget Funding.
8. Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational efficiencies will have to be identified and instituted to reduce the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.



Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

WC034 Swellendam - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		-	-	-	-	10 892	10 892	10 892	12 470	6 343	6 200
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 606	3 478	4 318
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	10 892	10 892	10 892	15 076	9 821	13 518
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	21	15	15	15	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		228	374	48	145	54	54	54	105	250	290
Vote 3 - Financial Services		30	375	2 476	1 015	1 844	1 844	1 844	960	910	650
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		17 052	10 339	13 970	14 567	3 174	3 174	3 174	4 081	7 524	7 772
Vote 5 - Community Services		152	3 785	4 339	1 234	5 316	5 316	5 316	334	1 320	1 380
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		17 742	14 876	20 863	16 875	10 203	10 203	10 203	5 480	10 154	10 352
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		17 742	14 876	20 863	16 875	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 975	23 900
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		307	749	3 619	1 296	2 016	2 016	2 016	1 181	2 950	2 903
Executive and council		115	71	-	20	14	14	14	6	-	-
Finance and administration		389	-	3 619	1 276	2 002	2 002	2 002	1 175	2 950	2 903
Internal audit		2	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 034	3 786	4 364	319	5 056	5 056	5 056	2 943	4 798	5 728
Community and social services		1 034	1 255	657	84	391	391	391	2 729	3 798	4 548
Sport and recreation		-	2 533	3 707	235	219	219	219	193	1 000	1 900
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	180
Housing		-	-	-	-	4 445	4 445	4 445	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		7 604	9 189	7 334	4 232	3 032	3 032	3 032	5 125	5 284	5 532
Planning and development		-	-	-	95	15	15	15	30	-	-
Road transport		7 604	9 189	7 334	4 137	3 017	3 017	3 017	5 096	5 264	5 532
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 397	1 150	5 546	11 129	10 991	10 991	10 991	11 310	8 893	9 735
Energy services		3 255	230	291	2 005	1 821	1 821	1 821	3 439	1 739	4 345
Water management		4 505	919	4 737	6 459	7 080	7 080	7 080	5 854	4 904	5 317
Waste water management		737	-	512	2 151	1 830	1 830	1 830	1 257	250	70
Waste management		100	-	5	615	260	260	260	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	17 742	14 876	20 863	16 875	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 975	23 900
Funded by:											
National Government		15 538	12 644	12 664	11 475	11 475	11 475	11 475	12 470	10 946	14 052
Provincial Government		-	1 699	4 364	-	5 098	5 098	5 098	2 752	4 478	5 348
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	15 538	14 242	17 017	11 475	16 574	16 574	16 574	15 222	15 425	19 400
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		2 105	634	3 845	5 600	4 521	4 521	4 521	5 337	4 550	4 500
Total Capital Funding	7	17 742	14 876	20 863	16 875	21 095	21 095	21 095	20 559	19 975	23 900



Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations), capital expenditure by standard classification and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations.
3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations which normally would result in work-in-progress at the end of a financial year, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will incur in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialised tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the inputs of departments and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included, but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
4. The capital program is funded from own funding and government grants and transfers. As mentioned previously the funding source of new borrowings is a remaining problem and the municipality is dependent on the bank sector and the risk assessment process to raise future loans.
5. For 2019/20 capital transfers from national and provincial government amounts to R15.222 million.



Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position

WC034 Swellendam - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash			35 434	60 791	65 306	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 863	19 233	12 372
Call investment deposits	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1		23 369	8 528	6 125	8 563	8 890	8 890	8 890	8 932	5 653	2 312
Other debtors			1 563	18 159	11 136	21 207	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779	12 779
Current portion of long-term receivables			-	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2		10 090	11 157	10 432	12 240	10 849	10 849	10 849	10 274	9 729	8 214
Total current assets			69 286	98 672	95 093	80 054	75 114	75 114	75 114	59 836	47 303	36 576
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property			25 382	26 211	25 073	24 470	24 584	24 584	24 584	24 585	24 778	24 538
Investment in Associates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3		267 127	277 922	281 690	293 527	305 114	305 114	305 114	316 519	326 372	336 195
Biological			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible			475	425	435	509	652	662	662	585	502	410
Other non-current assets			7 850	6 398	5 113	2 324	4 416	4 415	4 416	4 415	4 415	4 416
Total non current assets			300 486	308 956	322 302	320 830	335 176	335 176	335 176	346 405	356 568	363 650
TOTAL ASSETS			369 772	407 628	417 395	400 884	411 290	411 290	411 290	406 241	403 372	405 056
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4		3 053	2 430	3 075	1 856	3 075	3 075	3 075	2 275	1 938	1 830
Consumer deposits			1 375	2 031	2 245	1 632	2 379	2 379	2 379	2 570	2 775	2 997
Trade and other payables	4		16 552	33 654	28 825	36 656	27 333	27 333	27 333	24 031	22 629	21 658
Provisions			22 019	24 996	27 454	26 901	27 454	27 454	27 454	28 508	29 694	30 903
Total current liabilities			42 998	63 062	61 503	63 344	60 245	60 245	60 245	57 385	57 237	57 248
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			36 493	33 090	31 939	23 833	27 500	27 500	27 500	24 964	20 583	17 939
Provisions			48 749	50 852	63 923	51 367	63 923	63 923	63 923	58 577	61 594	66 516
Total non current liabilities			85 242	83 942	95 862	75 200	91 423	91 423	91 423	83 541	82 155	84 515
TOTAL LIABILITIES			128 240	147 004	157 365	138 544	151 668	151 668	151 668	140 926	139 392	141 763
NET ASSETS	5		242 534	260 624	260 030	262 340	259 622	259 622	259 622	265 316	263 979	263 293
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			238 881	246 943	257 819	245 930	265 582	265 582	265 582	254 578	260 530	260 563
Reserves	4		13 654	13 681	12 100	4 200	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 540	2 640	2 540
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		242 534	260 624	260 030	260 130	268 222	268 222	268 222	267 116	263 579	263 293



Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of General Recognized Accounting Practices (GRAP) and assists councillors and management to understand the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position.
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international standard which presents assets less liabilities as the accounted Community Wealth. The order of items within each group, illustrates its liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash or liabilities immediately required to be transformed in cash.
3. Table A6 is supported by an extensive table of notes (Table SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the budgeted financial performance or the capital budget will inevitably impact on the budgeted financial position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.



Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

WC034 Swellendam - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
	Property rates		29 296	32 603	36 060	36 531	36 511	36 511	36 511	39 685	43 713	47 121
	Service charges		90 678	100 419	97 713	115 819	116 820	116 820	116 820	123 839	137 372	149 443
	Other revenue		23 694	8 704	23 530	12 022	15 738	15 735	15 735	26 416	26 143	26 834
	Government - operating	1	41 024	43 040	34 466	49 878	50 693	50 693	50 693	52 435	58 957	60 490
	Government - capital	1	15 538	14 242	17 451	11 475	16 834	16 834	16 834	15 222	15 426	16 400
	Interest		4 685	5 264	5 177	4 538	4 654	4 654	4 654	5 276	5 320	5 325
	Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
	Suppliers and employees		(180 280)	(166 912)	(180 588)	(210 432)	(229 797)	(229 797)	(229 797)	(241 712)	(265 298)	(291 640)
	Finance charges		(10 262)	(6 177)	(6 636)	(5 038)	(5 772)	(5 772)	(5 772)	(5 649)	(4 832)	(4 390)
	Transfers and Grants	1	(1 443)	(1 586)	(1 297)	(2 372)	(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 482)	(2 502)	(2 630)	(3 193)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			13 934	31 487	25 917	11 423	2 201	2 201	2 201	12 110	14 137	19 219
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
	Proceeds on disposal of PPE		4 241	1 448	117	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
	Capital assets		(17 664)	(14 790)	(19 498)	(15 975)	(21 085)	(21 066)	(21 066)	(20 592)	(19 525)	(23 303)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(13 443)	(13 343)	(19 381)	(15 975)	(20 085)	(20 093)	(20 093)	(19 592)	(18 525)	(22 900)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
	Short-term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Borrowing long-term financing		2 246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(36)	112	244	92	135	135	135	190	205	222
Payments												
	Repayment of borrowing		(2 934)	(3 034)	(2 215)	(4 744)	(4 039)	(4 039)	(4 039)	(4 039)	(4 039)	(3 402)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(723)	(2 921)	(1 971)	(4 652)	(3 904)	(3 904)	(3 904)	(3 649)	(3 834)	(3 180)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			(232)	15 233	4 605	(9 204)	(21 789)	(21 799)	(21 799)	(11 295)	(6 621)	(6 660)
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	36 666	36 434	60 791	47 166	65 396	65 394	65 394	39 151	27 533	19 233
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	36 434	51 667	65 396	37 964	43 607	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233	12 572

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded. It shows the expected level of cash in-flows versus cash out-flows that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget. The net effect of budget (both capital & operational) is represented in the net increase or decrease in cash and cash equivalents.
2. Table A7 is supported by an extensive table (Table SA30) that provides a breakdown per month as well as providing a detailed analysis of the major sources of receipts and expenditure.



Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

WC034 Swellendam - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	36 434	51 728	65 396	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233	12 372
Other current investments > 90 days	-	(0)	(11)	(0)	0	0	0	0	-	(0)	0
Non-current assets - investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		36 434	51 728	65 396	37 964	43 597	43 597	43 597	27 853	19 233	12 372
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 896	11 505	-	-	(52)	(52)	(52)	836	836	836
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salary requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(5 024)	(8 622)	7 064	9 894	9 502	9 602	9 602	4 909	6 160	7 974
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	13 654	13 669	-	4 200	2 540	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 640	2 640
Total Application of cash and investments:		12 529	18 351	7 064	14 094	12 190	12 190	12 190	8 385	9 636	11 450
Surplus/shortfall		23 904	33 376	58 332	23 870	31 407	31 407	31 407	19 468	9 607	922

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of the MFMA circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or a deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".



Table A9 - Asset Management

WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	16 825	14 876	27 225	4 732	9 621	9 821	8 113	6 217	11 451
Roads Infrastructure		6 133	4 345	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 644	239	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 294	919	1 737	-	-	-	550	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	512	40	11	11	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 801	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		13 531	10 295	12 880	1 779	1 750	1 750	3 589	1 739	4 348
Community Facilities		-	1 326	4 364	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 348
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2 630	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	3 635	8 070	-	-	-	2 622	4 478	5 348
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	12	73	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	73	295	295	295	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	72	145	258	295	295	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	600	600	600	600	600	600
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	387	317	317	237	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		202	406	540	636	1 560	1 560	165	-	-
Transport Assets		2 482	-	3 545	652	852	852	-	650	655
Land		-	-	-	-	4 445	4 445	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	918	-	-	571	472	472	100	520	200
Roads Infrastructure		971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	565	472	472	100	200	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		971	-	-	571	472	472	100	200	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	200
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	11 672	10 801	10 801	12 346	11 387	12 249
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3 525	2 942	2 942	5 036	6 184	6 612
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	6 305	6 246	6 246	5 114	4 904	5 317
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 535	1 252	1 282	1 107	50	70
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 387	10 470	10 470	12 318	11 137	11 589
Community Facilities		-	-	-	300	327	327	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

R thousand	Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Community Assets									330	330
	Heritage Assets										
	Revenue Generating										
	Non-revenue Generating										
	Investment properties										
	Operational Buildings										
	Housing										
	Other Assets										
	Biological or Cultivated Assets										
	Services										
	Leases and Rights										
	Intangible Assets										
	Computer Equipment										
	Furniture and Office Equipment										
	Machinery and Equipment		47								
	Transport Assets										
	Land										
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
	Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6				11 672	10 601	10 601	12 346	11 387	12 249
	Roads Infrastructure					3 525	2 342	2 342	6 055	6 184	6 612
	Storm water Infrastructure										
	Electrical Infrastructure										
	Water Supply Infrastructure					8 308	8 245	8 245	5 114	4 904	6 317
	Sewerage Infrastructure					1 598	1 262	1 262	1 107	50	70
	Solid Waste Infrastructure										
	Rail Infrastructure										
	Coastal Infrastructure										
	Information and Communication Infrastructure										
	Infrastructure					13 367	19 470	19 470	12 318	11 137	13 333
	Community Facilities					300	327	327			
	Sport and Recreation Facilities										
	Community Assets					300	327	327			
	Heritage Assets										
	Revenue Generating										
	Non-revenue Generating										
	Investment properties										
	Operational Buildings					6	4	4	30	250	250
	Housing										
	Other Assets					3	4	4	30	250	250
	Biological or Cultivated Assets										
	Services										
	Leases and Rights										
	Intangible Assets										
	Computer Equipment										
	Furniture and Office Equipment										
	Machinery and Equipment										
	Transport Assets										
	Land										
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
	Total Capital Expenditure	4	17 742	14 876	27 225	18 975	21 065	21 065	20 509	19 826	23 900
	Roads Infrastructure		7 094	4 345	7 354	3 525	2 342	2 342	6 055	6 184	6 612
	Storm water Infrastructure										
	Electrical Infrastructure		3 044	230	251	1 736	1 736	1 736	3 489	1 739	4 248
	Water Supply Infrastructure		4 294	5 720	4 737	6 312	5 246	5 246	6 564	4 904	5 317
	Sewerage Infrastructure				512	2 141	1 736	1 736	1 207	250	70
	Solid Waste Infrastructure				5						
	Rail Infrastructure										
	Coastal Infrastructure										
	Information and Communication Infrastructure										
	Infrastructure		14 402	10 296	12 880	19 717	12 893	12 893	16 408	13 076	16 247
	Community Facilities			1 326	4 364	300	327	327	2 322	4 758	5 548
	Sport and Recreation Facilities			2 533	3 767						
	Community Assets			3 859	8 070	300	327	327	2 322	4 758	5 548
	Heritage Assets										
	Revenue Generating										
	Non-revenue Generating										
	Investment properties										
	Operational Buildings		50			6	4	4	30	250	250
	Housing										
	Other Assets		50			6	4	4	30	250	250
	Biological or Cultivated Assets										
	Services			12	73						
	Leases and Rights				73	256	256	256			
	Intangible Assets			72	145	298	298	298			
	Computer Equipment					800	800	800	800	800	800
	Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	387	317	317	237	150	150
	Machinery and Equipment		249	405	540	838	1 550	1 550	165		
	Transport Assets		2 452		3 545	852	852	852		650	800
	Land						4 446	4 446			
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		17 742	14 876	20 663	18 975	21 065	21 065	20 509	19 826	23 900
	ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WOW)	5	380 488	325 685	319 512	320 830	362 954	362 954	345 405	329 700	386 880
	Roads Infrastructure		82 794	86 364	58 629	58 944	55 955	55 955	69 902	74 042	78 400
	Storm water Infrastructure		3 617	7 432	86	29 050	26 961	26 961	28 200	27 362	26 472
	Electrical Infrastructure		30 416	17 444	23 109	25 319	24 159	24 159	25 776	27 513	30 907
	Water Supply Infrastructure		95 888	97 441	42 560	48 418	47 815	47 815	52 363	50 337	60 029
	Sewerage Infrastructure		15 631	15 275	70 710	70 555	70 571	70 571	69 683	67 629	66 154
	Solid Waste Infrastructure					75	81	81	72	82	52
	Rail Infrastructure										
	Coastal Infrastructure										
	Information and Communication Infrastructure					6	7	7	5	4	2
	Infrastructure		217 834	222 946	230 347	333 747	337 259	337 259	347 911	352 749	389 088
	Community Assets		19 480	23 084	26 255	26 389	29 423	29 423	32 047	30 510	41 705
	Heritage Assets					2 324	4 416	4 416	4 416		4 415
	Investment properties		2 324	2 324	2 324	34 470	42 973	42 973	34 868	24 775	24 659
	Other Assets		50 525	55 624	61 153	21 292	21 839	21 839	17 313	17 442	17 558
	Biological or Cultivated Assets										
	Intangible Assets		413	417	435	509	562	562	595	562	410
	Computer Equipment					1 778	2 045	2 045	2 561	3 040	3 006
	Furniture and Office Equipment					2 530	4 299	4 299	4 984	3 736	3 339
	Machinery and Equipment					1 244	3 723	3 723	1 918	947	(329)
	Transport Assets					7 138	7 525	7 525	7 140	7 956	7 604
	Land								4 446	4 446	
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
	TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE		380 488	325 685	319 512	320 830	362 954	362 954	346 405	329 700	386 880

WC034 Swellendam - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		19 729	22 022	24 326	28 008	26 999	26 999	29 870	31 968	34 055
Depreciation	7	8 769	9 285	7 474	10 825	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 282	11 288
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	10 960	12 737	16 852	17 183	18 518	18 518	20 541	21 707	22 767
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 888	2 211	2 661	2 712	2 712	2 876	2 982	3 143
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	653	668	668	668	703	741	780
Electrical Infrastructure		1 123	1 356	1 291	1 653	1 553	1 553	1 739	1 833	1 932
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 970	818	2 310	1 069	1 068	1 068	1 142	1 204	1 268
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	563	1 190	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 050	1 050	1 281	1 338	1 338	2 405	2 528	2 673
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 693	5 734	8 583	8 567	8 710	8 710	10 251	10 755	11 335
Community Facilities		878	758	1 247	753	678	678	863	1 016	900
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	685	735	775
Community Assets		478	388	1 576	1 416	1 343	1 343	1 561	1 751	1 734
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	195	288	288	288	303	319	338
Investment properties		-	-	352	288	288	288	303	319	338
Operational Buildings		-	971	525	587	587	587	622	655	691
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	571	528	587	587	587	622	655	691
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 788	2 500	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	95
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 526	4 050	4 060	4 292	4 524	4 758
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		19 729	22 022	24 326	28 008	26 999	26 999	29 870	31 968	34 055
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	72.1%	53.4%	53.4%	60.0%	59.9%	52.1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	113.1%	122.9%	122.9%	133.4%	116.0%	110.3%
R&M as a % of PPE		4.1%	4.0%	5.8%	5.9%	5.5%	5.5%	6.5%	6.7%	6.7%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	9.0%	8.5%	8.5%	10.6%	9.6%	10.9%



Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE. The municipality does not meet both of these recommendations, because as mentioned above the annual budget input process was absolutely cut to a level which is realistic and affordable, due to financial constraints.
3. The table above provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF and highlights the fact that the municipality's capital budget is excessive and will not address the maintenance backlog.



Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

WC034 Swellendam - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		6 165	6 159	6 210	6 303	6 338	6 303	6 543	6 543	6 543
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 165	6 159	6 210	6 303	6 338	6 303	6 543	6 543	6 543
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 135	6 169	6 213	6 303	6 303	6 303	6 543	6 543	6 543
Sanitation/sewerage:				0						
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		6 069	6 090	6 122	6 207	6 207	6 207	6 115	6 115	6 115
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 069	6 090	6 122	6 207	6 207	6 207	6 115	6 115	6 115
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 069	6 090	6 122	6 207	6 207	6 207	6 115	6 115	6 115
Energy:				0						
Electricity (at least min service level)		889	856	894	884	854	894	902	902	902
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		6 169	5 229	5 289	5 364	5 354	5 354	5 470	5 594	5 628
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 065	6 085	6 183	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 372	6 496	6 530
Electricity (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 063	6 125	6 183	6 248	6 248	6 248	6 372	6 496	6 530
Refuse:				0						
Removed at least once a week		6 058	6 095	6 155	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 188	6 163	6 163
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		6 058	6 095	6 155	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 188	6 163	6 163
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	6 058	6 094	6 153	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 188	6 163	6 163



WC034 Swellendam - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)		1 531	1 562	1 575	1 975	1 375	1 975	2 088	2 085	2 085
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1 531	1 562	1 575	1 975	1 375	1 975	2 088	2 085	2 085
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1 531	1 562	1 554	1 594	1 554	1 594	1 925	2 035	2 153
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1 531	1 562	1 564	1 594	1 564	1 594	2 085	2 085	2 085
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		1 024	1 061	1 262	583	568	583	2 583	2 898	3 130
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		3 775	3 678	4 366	4 673	4 573	4 673	5 570	6 067	6 451
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		157	383	385	422	422	422	760	851	938
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		2 089	2 149	2 413	2 612	2 512	2 612	3 556	4 203	4 551
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		7 845	7 473	8 436	8 288	8 296	8 286	12 599	14 926	15 141
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water (kilolitre per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	8	6
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		200	210	236	253	253	253	253	256	281
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property rates: exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		3 040	3 152	3 895	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 488	3 573	4 265
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing - top structure subsidies		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		3 040	3 152	3 895	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 488	3 573	4 265

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.



Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

Section 5 - Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the MFMA.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the finance portfolio committee members.

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there are proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of the municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

5.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the mayor is required to table in council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The mayor tabled the required timetable end of August 2018.

5.2 Financial Modeling and Key Planning Drivers

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services
- Improved and sustainable service delivery



In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 93 and 94 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

Section 6 - Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realised through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with national and provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.



The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the strategic objectives.

The 2019/20 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (Revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs	Basic service delivery	A		110 223	116 263	120 459	133 422	135 217	135 217	144 195	151 566	157 642
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To create a capacitated people centered institution	Institutional development and transformation	B		345	271	4 725	5 079	5 278	5 278	8 498	9 547	10 598
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To create a safe and healthy living environment	Basic service delivery	C		30 066	37 145	29 452	31 368	45 079	45 079	63 084	54 058	55 066
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances	Institutional development and transformation	D		15 667	7 824	1 353	932	1 027	1 027	1 028	1 100	1 177
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies	Economic Development	E		703	724	970	1 021	940	940	942	1 005	1 075
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To improve financial viability and management	Financial management	F		7 750	7 953	58 158	43 376	44 291	44 291	48 089	51 064	54 500
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
To promote good governance and community participation	Good governance and public participation	G		58 278	60 615	32 541	40 622	46 326	46 326	41 317	50 562	51 252
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	224 012	230 784	247 659	255 819	278 165	278 150	297 154	319 503	341 563



Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand													
Enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlogs	Basic service delivery	A		97 177	104 530	109 857	122 281	119 907	119 907	136 365	146 396	158 332	
To create a capacitated people centered institution	Institutional development and transformation	B		8 134	8 790	12 350	12 316	13 388	13 388	14 401	15 355	16 543	
To create a safe and healthy living environment	Basic service delivery	C		33 855	40 477	43 307	47 798	59 854	59 664	62 350	65 030	68 344	
To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances	Institutional development and transformation	D		23 330	14 217	3 884	5 075	5 116	5 116	5 387	5 737	6 112	
To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies	Economic Development	E		1 740	1 848	2 466	2 570	2 702	2 702	2 852	3 006	3 369	
To improve financial viability and management	Financial management	F		20 360	22 167	36 821	32 178	32 203	32 203	33 877	35 323	37 513	
To promote good governance and community participation	Good governance and public participation	G		20 565	24 178	30 562	42 538	46 143	46 143	43 755	52 393	52 056	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	205 153	216 068	238 345	264 756	279 124	279 124	299 067	321 242	341 969

Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
				R thousand									
Enhance access to basic services and address maintenance backlog	Basic service delivery	A		16 255	10 256	15 798	15 072	14 326	14 326	19 442	17 875	21 896	
To create a capacitated people centered institution	Institutional development and transformation	B		2	303	16	45	33	33	-	250	250	
To create a safe and healthy living environment	Basic service delivery	C		1 041	3 582	2 116	636	4 952	4 952	50	-	-	
To develop integrated and sustainable settlements with the view to correct spatial imbalances	Institutional development and transformation	D		2	237	10	93	13	13	-	-	-	
To enhance economic development with focus on both first and second economies	Economic Development	E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
To improve financial viability and management	Financial management	F		385	417	2 740	1 025	1 651	1 651	395	1 800	1 755	
To promote good governance and community participation	Good governance and public participation	G		57	71	186	105	79	79	72	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities				3									
Total Capital Expenditure				1	17 743	14 879	20 883	18 985	21 095	24 962	20 559	19 925	23 900

Section 7 - Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which the system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered, plans and budgets for next year, implementation for the current year and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

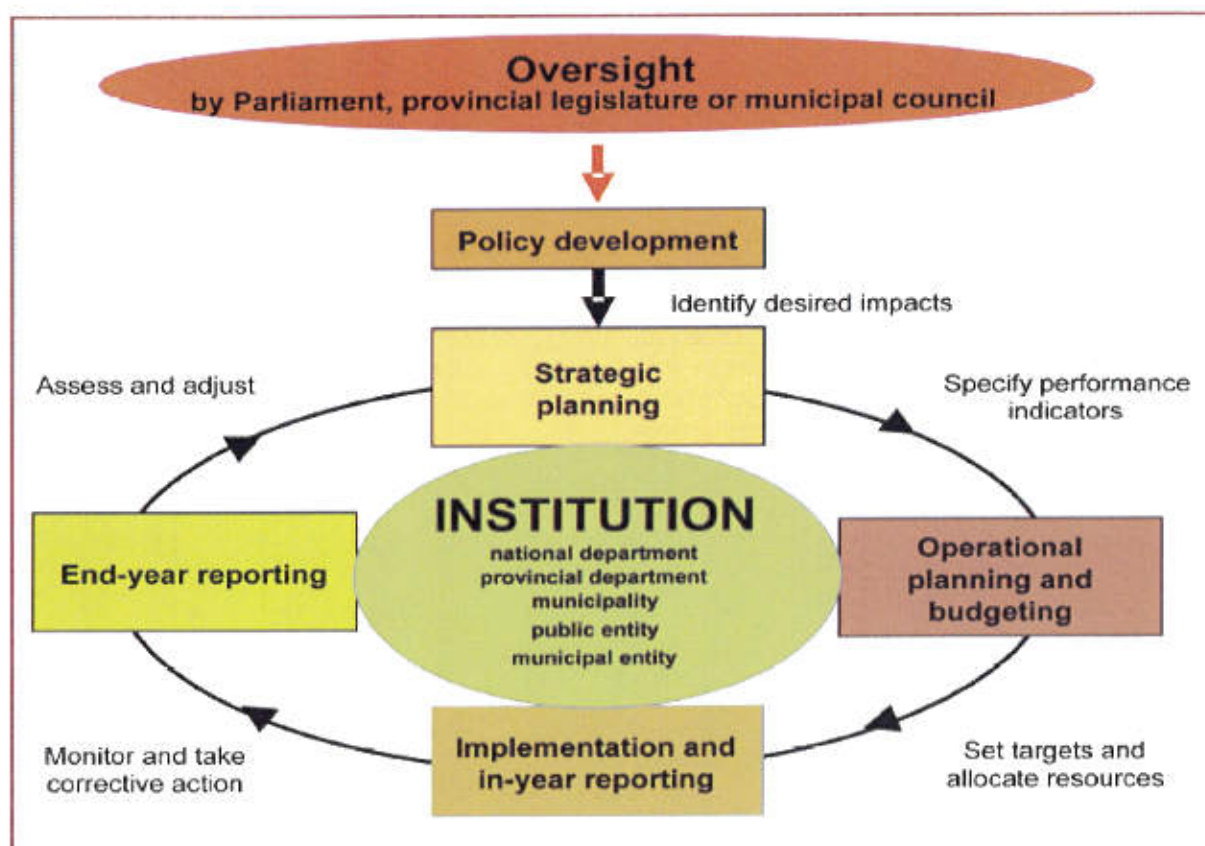
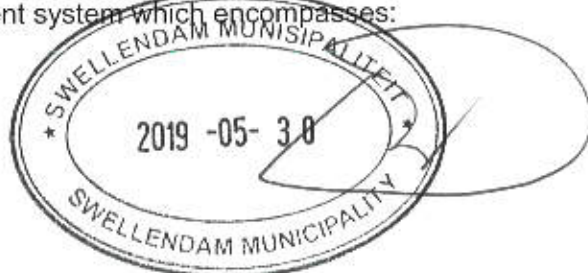


Figure 3 - Planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting cycle

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:



- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).



The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by National Treasury:

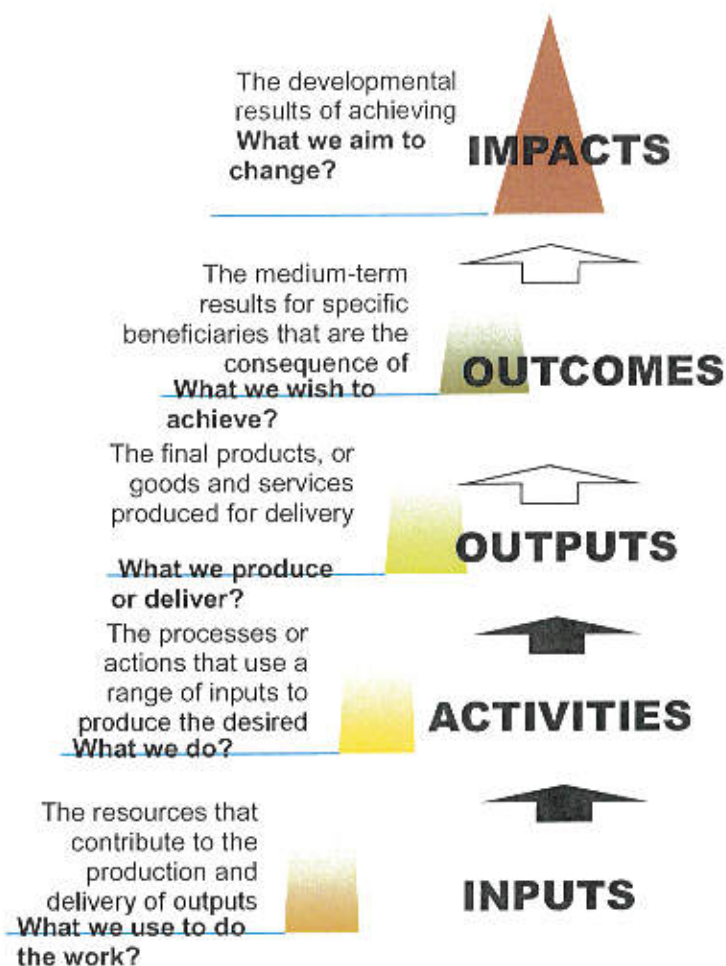


Figure 4 - Definition of performance information concepts



The following table sets out the municipality's main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2019/20 MTREF.

Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

WCG034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and Benchmarks																							
Description of financial indicator		Basis of calculation		2019/16		2019/17		2017/18		Current Year 2019/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework										
				Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget		Adjusted Budget		Full Year Potential		Pre-audit outcome		Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year 2019/20		Budget Year 2019/20	
Revenue Management																							
Credit Rating																							
Capital Changes to Operating Expenditure		Interest & Principal Paid (Operating Expenditure)		5.4%		5.4%		5.4%		5.4%		5.4%		5.4%		5.4%		5.4%		5.4%		5.4%	
Capital Changes to Other Revenue		Revenue (Interest & Principal of Borrowing) / Other Revenue		8.1%		8.1%		8.1%		8.1%		8.1%		8.1%		8.1%		8.1%		8.1%		8.1%	
Revenue (Interest & Principal of Borrowing) / Other Revenue		Revenue (Interest & Principal of Borrowing) / Other Revenue		106.7%		106.7%		106.7%		106.7%		106.7%		106.7%		106.7%		106.7%		106.7%		106.7%	
Safety of Capital																							
Current Ratio		Current Ratio		259.9%		242.0%		253.8%		242.0%		253.8%		242.0%		253.8%		242.0%		253.8%		242.0%	
Liquidity																							
Current Ratio		Current Ratio		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6	
Current Ratio		Current Ratio		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6		1.6	
Revenue Management																							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)		Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)		100.1%		100.1%		100.0%		99.7%		98.0%		98.0%		98.0%		98.0%		98.0%		98.0%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash Receipts % of Receivable & Other revenue)		Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash Receipts % of Receivable & Other revenue)		10.5%		10.5%		8.4%		12.3%		8.3%		8.3%		8.3%		8.3%		8.3%		8.3%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue		Outstanding Debtors to Revenue		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%	
Longstanding Debtors Ratio and		Longstanding Debtors Ratio and		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%	
Debtors Management																							
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%		0.0%	
Other Indicators																							
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		34.7%		34.7%		35.7%		35.0%		35.0%		35.0%		35.0%		35.0%		35.0%		35.0%	
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		7.07%		7.07%		5.27%		5.40%		5.40%		5.40%		5.40%		5.40%		5.40%		5.40%	
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		6.02%		6.02%		5.06%		5.42%		5.42%		5.42%		5.42%		5.42%		5.42%		5.42%	
Debtors Management																							
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		13%		13%		10%		16%		9%		9%		9%		9%		9%		9%	
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		638		638		400 357		360 900		379 040		379 040		379 040		379 040		379 040		379 040	
Debtors Management																							
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		1 902		1 902		1 421		1 268		1 152		1 152		1 152		1 152		1 152		1 152	
Debtors Management																							
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		34%		34%		23%		23%		23%		23%		23%		23%		23%		23%	
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		31.7%		31.7%		30.2%		40.0%		38.4%		38.4%		38.4%		38.4%		38.4%		38.4%	
Debtors Management																							
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		33.4%		33.4%		30.2%		42.2%		40.4%		40.4%		40.4%		40.4%		40.4%		40.4%	
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		5.2%		5.2%		7.3%		7.0%		7.1%		7.1%		7.1%		7.1%		7.1%		7.1%	
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		8.1%		8.1%		6.1%		6.0%		5.0%		5.0%		5.0%		5.0%		5.0%		5.0%	
Debtors Management																							
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		19.7		19.7		20.5		22.4		22.4		22.4		22.4		22.4		22.4		22.4	
Debtors Management																							
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		18.1%		18.1%		15.7%		16.9%		13.0%		13.0%		13.0%		13.0%		13.0%		13.0%	
Debtors to Cash and Investments		Debtors to Cash and Investments		2.7		2.7		3.8		2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1		2.1	



7.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

7.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position. The borrowing strategy must be primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the municipality's debt portfolio is dominated by annuity loans. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* are a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has been stable, while borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator indicates that the capital program from new borrowings is realistic.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowings.

In summary, various financial risks could have a negative impact on the future borrowing capacity of the municipality. In particular, the continued ability of the municipality to meet its revenue targets and ensure its forecasted cash flow targets, but more so unrealistic capital programmes from new borrowings.

7.1.2 Safety of Capital

The *gearing ratio* is a measure of the total long term borrowings over funds and reserves. The ratio peaked at 1.74. As part of the planning guidelines it implicates that the municipality must ensure proper cash-backing of reserves and funds as a prudent financial sustainability objective and limited new borrowings.

7.1.3 Liquidity

Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities. The ratio is 1.0 in the 2019/20 financial year.

The *liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilise cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. The ratio is 0.5 in the 2019/20 financial year.



7.1.4 Revenue Management

In order to reach the targets and maintains the level of outstanding debtors to revenue, an aggressive revenue management framework must be implemented, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The intention of this strategy should be to ensure accurate billing, customer service, credit control and debt collection.

7.1.5 Creditors Management

For the municipality to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days from date the invoice/statement poses to be a challenge. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure an almost 100% compliance rate to this legislative obligation.

7.1.6 Other Indicators

Both *water and electricity distribution losses* are material. Initiatives to ensure that targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity, including prepaid meters.



Section 8 - Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

The following policies have been reviewed:

- Customer care and debt collection policy
- Asset Management
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Budget Policy
- Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Tariff Policy
- Bad Debt Write-Off Policy
- Preferential Procurement Policy
- Petty Cash Policy
- Irregular Expenditure Policy
- Funding and Reserve Policy
- Borrowing Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Rates Policy



Section 9 - Overview of budget assumptions

9.1 External factors

Swellendam's income base comprise of mostly residential consumers and rate payers of which a material percentage are retired people with a fixed monthly income.

Eskom price increases are an external factor that council has no control over.

9.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- National government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

Employee related costs (including remuneration of councilors) comprise 38.10% of total operating expenditure in the forecast for the 2019/20 financial year and therefore these increases (which include salary increases and evaluation of posts) places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget.

9.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing under certain conditions. The 2019/20 MTREF is based on the assumption that no borrowings will be utilised.

9.4 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions and relatively controlled inflationary conditions will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as 98.59% of annual amounts billed.

9.5 Salary increases

Refer to paragraph 9.2



Section 10 - Overview of budget funding

10.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Correct and accurate tariffs are imperative in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the delivery of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Apart from the services, other revenue i.e., operating grants, building plan fees, licenses and permits, fines etc. are applicable. The rates and taxes will then be the shortfall in revenue, after all the revenue resources have been determined and will reflect the balancing number.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2019/20 MTREF on the different revenue categories are as follows:

- Property rates - 7 %
- Electricity - 13.07% (to be determined by NERSA)
- Water (units) - 8%
- Refuse Removal - 9%
- Sewerage - 7%

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table SA15 – Detail Investment Information

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type										
Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

Not applicable as the municipality does not have investments at year end.



Section 11 - Councillor and employee benefits

Table SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 655	4 379	5 124	4 061	4 061	4 061	4 345	4 649	4 974
Pension and U.F. Contributions		-	-	-	343	343	343	357	392	420
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	18	18	18	19	21	22
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	335	335	335	358	383	410
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	472	472	472	505	541	578
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		3 655	4 379	5 124	5 228	5 228	5 228	5 594	5 986	6 405
% increase	4		19.8%	17.0%	2.0%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 747	4 422	5 002	4 889	4 889	4 889	5 249	5 617	5 937
Pension and U.F. Contributions		639	824	-	679	679	679	722	772	814
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	70	70	70	70	75	77
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		512	537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	339	447	-	363	363	363	363	389	408
Cellphone Allowance	3	45	50	-	62	62	62	62	67	71
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	24	133	-	94	34	34	89	96	102
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 306	6 213	6 002	6 157	6 097	6 097	6 536	7 015	7 408
% increase	4		17.1%	(3.4%)	2.6%	(1.0%)	-	7.5%	7.0%	5.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		38 639	42 176	50 231	59 748	60 473	60 473	65 664	68 574	73 587
Pension and U.F. Contributions		9 546	10 595	8 992	9 630	9 630	9 630	10 492	11 226	12 065
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	6 588	5 612	5 612	5 612	6 148	6 579	7 067
Overtime		3 098	3 103	3 207	3 154	3 334	3 334	3 567	3 817	4 084
Performance Bonus		-	270	663	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 935	4 784	4 419	5 261	5 261	5 261	5 425	5 804	6 401
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	284	284	284	373	389	427
Housing Allowances	3	412	417	591	593	593	593	605	649	694
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 278	5 406	3 521	3 457	3 752	3 752	4 157	4 426	4 725
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	935	964	964	964	1 053	1 127	1 295
Long service awards		219	157	-	521	521	521	352	273	292
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 606	1 720	-	2 387	3 667	3 667	3 955	4 232	4 529
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		60 733	68 927	79 038	91 632	94 142	94 142	101 793	107 107	115 066
% increase	4		13.5%	14.7%	15.9%	2.7%	-	8.1%	5.2%	7.4%
Total Parent Municipality		69 693	79 519	90 163	103 017	105 467	105 467	113 942	120 107	128 679
			14.1%	13.4%	14.3%	2.4%	-	8.0%	5.4%	7.3%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		69 693	79 519	90 163	103 017	105 467	105 467	113 942	120 107	128 679
% increase	4		14.1%	13.4%	14.3%	2.4%	-	8.0%	5.4%	7.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	66 039	75 140	85 039	97 789	100 239	100 239	108 343	114 121	122 474



Section 12 - Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		3 043	3 054	5 442	3 037	3 065	3 076	3 344	3 355	3 383	3 366	3 377	2 925	40 468	43 713	47 121
Service charges		8 628	7 973	6 329	6 415	6 372	6 476	6 444	6 352	8 303	6 437	8 649	9 215	85 627	93 304	101 722
Service charges - sewer revenue		1 271	1 284	1 132	1 119	2 152	2 161	2 186	1 547	1 123	1 139	1 152	1 128	17 394	18 983	20 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 280	1 298	1 134	1 323	1 134	1 306	1 145	1 145	1 306	1 171	1 188	1 249	14 792	15 826	16 936
Service charges - refuse revenue		753	682	650	694	708	775	626	720	764	720	749	620	8 473	9 235	10 027
Rental of business and equipment		49	58	59	61	48	54	58	55	42	45	46	45	621	654	711
Interest earned on bank investments		298	313	310	347	403	273	421	292	384	387	387	357	4 158	4 200	4 200
Interest earned on outstanding debtors		93	93	93	90	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	1 110	1 120	1 120
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	4 043	40 514	49 210	49 910
Grants and income		116	122	118	111	104	99	123	117	112	106	109	125	1 365	1 480	1 562
Grants and income - grants		163	167	149	155	175	176	145	165	171	152	156	144	1 917	2 015	2 116
Agency services		18 770	718	542	542	718	45 110	542	718	12 479	542	542	1 213	52 435	58 987	50 450
Transfers from other departments		339	349	344	345	333	346	342	331	332	332	337	330	4 054	4 338	4 640
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	1 000	1 000	1 000
Total Revenue (including capital transfers and contributions)		38 848	20 152	20 372	18 284	19 347	33 884	19 702	18 931	30 802	18 706	21 068	21 738	281 932	304 078	322 283
Expenditure By Type																
Expenditure (related costs)		8 202	8 148	8 224	8 213	8 235	14 210	8 293	8 297	8 279	8 344	8 300	11 504	108 348	114 121	122 474
Remuneration of councillors		440	446	446	444	454	452	451	451	499	499	500	500	5 594	5 995	6 406
Depreciation		2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	5 821	34 238	34 913	36 157
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	2 332	-	-	2 332	-	-	2 332	-	-	2 332	9 379	10 262	11 268
Finance charges		234	-	1 232	-	-	297	229	-	1 202	-	-	3 531	6 525	6 474	6 016
Bulk purchases		862	4 768	4 303	6 032	5 051	5 009	4 594	4 978	4 653	5 713	8 726	12 597	67 286	75 690	82 948
Other materials		1 906	1 915	1 864	1 938	1 964	1 851	1 850	1 929	1 874	1 888	2 423	186	21 577	22 592	23 917
Contracted services		1 873	1 822	1 801	1 771	1 817	1 867	1 946	1 922	1 902	1 848	2 461	3 061	24 050	30 335	28 720
Transfers and subsidies		536	87	154	71	87	525	71	88	524	72	71	215	2 502	2 802	3 188
Other expenditure		1 232	2 295	1 323	1 727	1 992	2 013	1 963	1 240	1 157	1 166	1 181	2 277	19 567	20 167	21 415
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		17 876	22 064	24 269	22 779	22 173	31 140	21 981	21 488	25 006	22 112	26 246	41 923	296 057	323 242	341 969
Surplus/(Deficit)		20 972	(1 911)	(3 897)	(4 495)	(2 826)	2 744	(2 279)	(2 556)	5 785	(3 326)	(5 159)	(20 185)	(17 125)	(19 164)	(19 686)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 289	(1 831)	(2 100)	8 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 504)	(3 740)	(206)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 289	(1 831)	(2 100)	8 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 504)	(3 740)	(206)

Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		102	13	10	10	13	83	10	13	83	10	10	22	379	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		13 270	116	114	114	110	10 641	114	110	8 255	358	362	359	33 923	36 667	39 705
Vote 3 - Financial Services		4 018	3 552	5 920	3 552	3 553	3 924	3 933	3 831	4 329	3 877	3 941	3 518	48 069	51 064	54 500
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		14 365	12 541	10 567	10 801	11 678	12 227	10 477	9 599	10 205	9 259	11 500	12 293	135 549	142 712	157 593
Vote 5 - Community Services		9 285	5 124	5 955	5 001	6 128	8 534	5 516	5 835	8 316	5 889	5 211	6 018	79 214	89 050	89 911
Total Revenue by Vote		41 041	22 345	22 565	20 478	21 582	35 409	20 150	19 379	31 250	19 233	21 534	22 186	297 154	319 503	341 683
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1 078	626	616	613	626	1 144	609	636	982	610	640	755	8 935	9 360	10 384
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		2 389	3 194	3 689	2 154	2 161	4 286	2 381	2 176	3 594	2 209	2 300	9 853	40 255	42 225	44 308
Vote 3 - Financial Services		2 011	1 997	2 154	2 462	2 788	3 745	2 829	2 039	2 057	2 012	2 184	2 555	28 873	29 987	31 804
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		5 516	9 405	10 751	10 708	9 728	13 212	9 233	9 886	11 102	10 379	13 767	21 263	134 750	145 021	157 004
Vote 5 - Community Services		6 883	6 841	7 179	6 842	6 871	8 753	6 929	6 951	7 242	6 901	7 354	7 497	86 243	96 649	98 470
Total Expenditure by Vote		17 876	22 064	24 269	22 779	22 173	31 140	21 981	21 488	25 006	22 112	26 246	41 923	299 057	323 242	341 989
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 269	(1 831)	(2 109)	6 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23 165	282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 269	(1 831)	(2 109)	6 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(19 737)	(1 904)	(3 740)	(286)



Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)																
R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
19 721	Revenue and administration		5 146	7 479	5 111	5 272	16 302	4 361	4 282	13 887	4 503	4 618	4 324	94 555	99 050	105 055
13 266	Expenditure and council		40	37	37	39	10 636	37	39	8 254	285	286	298	33 274	35 557	38 528
5 435	Finance and administration		5 105	7 442	5 074	5 233	5 776	4 324	4 253	5 433	4 300	4 332	4 027	61 692	63 483	67 556
8 529	Community and public safety		5 439	5 302	5 304	5 418	7 756	4 967	5 103	7 549	4 854	4 860	5 385	70 705	79 790	79 807
2 004	Community and social services		643	595	597	540	1 606	295	341	1 410	281	282	470	5 163	10 466	11 716
105	Sport and recreation		103	101	101	99	99	84	82	86	80	84	94	1 110	1 008	1 076
4 428	Public safety		4 438	4 415	4 414	4 423	4 424	4 415	4 425	4 427	4 411	4 411	4 417	53 123	54 013	55 010
3 991	Housing		255	192	192	255	1 626	192	255	1 623	182	192	430	7 400	14 310	12 000
90	Health		90	88	88	86	88	88	85	95	84	86	86	1 076	1 154	1 231
85	Economic and environmental services		85	88	87	84	87	86	83	83	82	80	83	1 017	1 069	1 105
14	Planning and development		14	2	2	2	12	2	2	12	2	2	4	58	65	66
12 891	Road transport		11 671	9 807	9 875	10 807	11 193	10 715	9 890	9 918	9 602	11 860	12 390	130 407	139 508	154 590
9 364	Trading services		8 404	6 746	6 835	6 810	7 050	6 564	6 483	6 723	6 557	8 768	9 378	89 704	95 415	100 922
1 271	Energy services		1 284	1 132	1 119	1 157	2 186	1 547	1 123	1 123	1 139	1 152	1 734	17 394	18 383	20 718
1 284	Water management		1 302	1 167	1 327	1 137	1 206	1 338	1 148	1 308	1 174	1 191	1 253	14 835	15 874	16 886
753	Waste management		682	650	694	708	775	626	720	764	732	749	620	6 472	9 236	10 067
—	Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
41 041	Total Revenue - Functional		22 346	22 565	20 478	21 582	35 409	20 150	19 375	31 250	19 233	21 534	22 188	287 154	319 503	341 683
Expenditure - Functional																
6 044	Governance and administration		6 675	7 259	6 108	6 439	10 144	6 688	5 722	7 373	5 712	6 006	14 038	88 250	90 759	96 339
1 708	Expenditure and council		2 365	2 673	1 312	1 321	2 246	1 542	1 334	2 810	1 360	1 417	8 014	29 962	30 043	31 685
4 221	Finance and administration		4 197	4 511	4 662	5 003	7 712	5 031	4 273	4 448	4 236	4 474	5 046	57 834	59 179	63 011
114	Internal audit		113	115	114	114	186	115	115	115	116	117	116	1 463	1 537	1 643
5 387	Community and public safety		5 329	5 499	5 360	5 378	6 688	5 421	5 434	5 540	5 358	5 688	5 425	66 578	75 806	76 564
544	Community and social services		540	628	543	544	905	555	550	630	548	554	676	7 726	7 816	8 242
958	Sport and recreation		854	890	962	965	1 491	956	975	995	969	1 024	896	11 832	12 572	13 580
3 184	Public safety		3 181	3 181	3 165	3 166	3 472	3 165	3 171	3 182	3 182	3 187	3 041	38 225	38 213	40 595
721	Housing		704	700	688	703	821	745	738	733	714	913	1 112	9 294	16 338	14 197
1 632	Health		1 620	2 113	1 622	1 633	2 726	1 638	1 655	2 135	1 638	1 648	2 240	22 499	23 941	25 530
407	Economic and environmental services		403	425	405	405	632	409	412	426	409	431	522	5 287	5 636	6 010
1 226	Planning and development		1 216	1 687	1 217	1 228	2 056	1 230	1 243	1 707	1 227	1 417	1 713	17 212	16 305	19 520
4 473	Road transport		8 355	9 324	9 556	8 879	11 304	8 201	8 832	9 681	9 332	12 655	20 146	120 460	131 266	142 243
1 901	Trading services		5 804	5 569	7 078	6 060	6 620	5 819	6 029	5 910	6 705	9 849	15 149	82 363	90 820	99 062
767	Energy services		764	1 052	779	771	1 324	779	776	1 054	769	844	1 054	11 277	12 017	12 825
1 102	Water management		1 097	1 810	1 105	1 110	2 308	1 100	1 116	1 817	1 109	1 209	2 350	17 230	19 431	19 794
703	Waste management		700	894	705	708	1 052	702	711	890	709	767	1 036	9 886	9 959	10 023
340	Other		44	34	34	44	278	34	44	278	34	34	74	1 271	1 340	1 293
17 875	Total Expenditure - Functional		22 064	24 269	22 779	22 173	31 140	21 881	21 488	25 006	22 112	26 246	41 923	299 057	323 242	341 569
23 163	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 268	(1 831)	(2 108)	6 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(10 737)	(1 504)	(3 740)	(286)
23 163	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	282	(1 703)	(2 302)	(591)	4 268	(1 831)	(2 108)	6 243	(2 879)	(4 712)	(10 737)	(1 504)	(3 740)	(286)

Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		-	435	1 174	1 555	2 348	435	500	1 270	1 864	564	98	2 218	12 470	8 343	9 200
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-	-	-	1 304	2 609	3 478	4 348
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	435	1 174	1 555	2 348	435	1 804	1 270	1 864	564	98	3 522	15 078	9 821	13 548
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	105	250	250
Vote 3 - Financial Services		84	-	128	96	95	95	95	95	95	95	73	-	950	950	950
Vote 4 - Engineers Services		-	-	-	-	-	1 114	-	-	-	-	-	2 977	4 051	7 594	7 772
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	191	-	-	-	143	-	-	-	-	0	334	1 320	1 380
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	84	-	319	95	95	1 209	238	95	95	95	73	3 082	5 480	10 104	10 352
Total Capital Expenditure	2	84	435	1 493	1 680	2 443	1 644	2 042	1 365	1 959	659	171	6 605	20 559	19 925	23 900



Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		84	-	128	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	73	231	1 181	2 950	2 905
Municipal council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	-	-
Finance and administration		84	-	128	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	73	225	1 175	2 950	2 905
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	191	-	-	-	1 447	-	-	-	-	1 305	2 943	4 798	5 728
Community and social services		-	-	191	-	-	-	1 304	-	-	-	-	1 233	2 729	3 799	4 548
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-	-	-	-	50	193	1 000	1 000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	-	180
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	217	739	870	1 304	217	217	958	1 188	98	98	228	6 125	5 284	5 532
Education and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	-	-
Road transport		-	217	739	870	1 304	217	217	958	1 188	98	98	198	6 095	5 284	5 532
Environmental protection		-	217	435	686	1 043	1 331	282	302	696	466	-	4 841	10 310	6 883	9 735
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 439	3 439	1 739	4 348
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	5 654	4 904	5 317
Water management		-	217	435	686	1 043	1 331	282	302	696	466	-	1 207	1 207	250	70
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	84	435	1 493	1 580	2 443	1 544	2 042	1 365	1 559	659	171	5 605	20 559	19 925	23 900
Funded by:																
National Government		-	435	1 174	1 207	1 920	107	112	792	1 406	101	-	5 216	12 470	10 948	14 052
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 447	-	-	-	-	1 305	2 752	4 478	5 346
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	435	1 174	1 207	1 920	107	1 559	792	1 406	101	-	6 521	15 222	15 425	19 400
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		84	-	319	453	523	1 537	483	573	553	548	171	94	5 337	4 500	4 500
Total Capital Funding		84	435	1 493	1 680	2 443	1 644	2 042	1 365	1 559	659	171	5 605	20 559	19 925	23 900

Section 13 - Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.



Section 14 - Capital expenditure details

The following tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure program.



Table SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13 531	10 296	12 880	1 779	1 750	1 750	3 989	1 739	4 348
Roads Infrastructure		6 193	4 345	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		6 193	4 345	7 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 044	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 044	230	291	1 739	1 739	1 739	3 439	1 739	4 348
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 294	919	4 737	-	-	-	550	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dereholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		4 294	919	4 737	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sink Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	512	40	11	11	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	512	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	40	11	11	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	4 801	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	4 801	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	3 788	4 384	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 348
Community Facilities		-	1 266	657	-	-	-	2 922	4 478	5 348
Halls		-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	657	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Childs/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	1 049	-	-	-	-	2 606	3 478	4 348
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	151	-	-	-	-	193	1 000	1 000
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	2 533	3 707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dapors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	12	73	296	296	296	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	800
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		551	303	2 043	367	317	317	237	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		202	406	540	1 438	2 160	2 160	165	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		202	406	540	1 438	2 160	2 160	165	-	-
Transport Assets		2 482	-	964	852	852	852	-	850	806
Transport Assets		2 482	-	964	852	852	852	-	850	806
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Land		58	71	-	-	4 446	4 446	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	16 625	14 876	20 863	4 732	9 821	9 821	8 113	8 017	11 451



Table SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class					2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		3 093	5 734	8 093	8 567	8 710	8 710	10 231	10 755	11 336
Roads Infrastructure		-	1 885	2 211	2 631	2 712	2 712	2 578	2 952	3 143
Roads		-	1 885	73	2 487	2 527	2 527	2 669	2 752	2 901
Road Structures		-	-	1 874	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	264	173	184	184	218	229	242
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	663	668	668	668	703	741	780
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	668	668	668	703	741	780
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	663	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 123	1 306	1 291	1 553	1 553	1 553	1 736	1 833	1 932
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		986	1 276	1 284	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 625	1 713	1 808
MV Substations		-	-	-	5	5	5	5	8	5
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		137	120	7	103	103	103	109	115	121
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 970	518	2 310	1 060	1 056	1 060	1 142	1 234	1 259
Dams and Weirs		-	-	10	91	91	91	93	98	104
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		285	576	674	707	727	727	767	809	852
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 685	242	1 583	271	268	268	282	297	313
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	593	1 160	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	308	353	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	275	807	1 255	1 255	1 255	1 385	1 459	1 538
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1 050	1 056	1 251	1 336	1 336	2 406	2 538	2 673
Landfill Sites		-	1 050	1 056	1 251	1 336	1 336	2 406	2 538	2 673
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		878	996	1 576	1 416	1 541	1 541	1 561	1 751	1 734
Community Facilities		878	766	1 247	753	878	878	863	1 016	960
Halls		106	148	215	111	111	111	142	150	158
Centres		-	-	-	30	140	140	32	140	36
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		72	128	161	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		234	163	283	40	60	60	64	67	71
Cemeteries/Crematoria		63	76	116	98	103	103	127	134	141
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		403	251	-	474	464	464	498	526	553
Public Open Space		-	-	472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	736	775
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	230	329	663	663	663	698	736	775
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	196	286	286	286	303	319	336
Revenue Generating		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	286	286	286	303	319	336
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	286	286	286	303	319	336

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Other assets		-	971	525	567	587	587	622	655	691
Operational Buildings		-	971	525	567	587	587	622	655	691
Municipal Offices		-	971	505	559	579	579	611	644	679
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	20	8	8	8	10	11	12
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 788	2 503	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Computer Equipment		1 705	1 788	2 503	2 734	3 247	3 247	3 421	3 606	3 801
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	74	89	81	81	81	85	90	95
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 526	4 060	4 060	4 252	4 524	4 768
Machinery and Equipment		3 230	462	541	3 526	4 060	4 060	4 252	4 524	4 768
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Transport Assets		2 033	2 711	2 536	6	6	6	6	6	7
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	10 960	12 737	16 656	17 183	18 518	18 518	20 541	21 707	22 767

Section 15 - Other supporting documents



Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates		5										
Total Property Rates			32 327	35 765	40 588	38 900	40 900	40 900	40 900	43 875	47 385	51 176
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and (impairment) values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			3 040	3 162	3 795	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 643	3 408	3 673	4 055
Net Property Rates			29 286	32 603	36 791	35 256	37 256	37 256	37 256	40 466	43 713	47 121
Service charges - electricity revenue		6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue			61 176	67 136	69 961	78 716	79 706	79 706	79 706	86 411	94 185	102 960
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kWh per indigent household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)			0	0	395	842	842	842	842	790	861	938
Net Service charges - electricity revenue			61 176	67 135	69 566	77 873	78 863	78 863	78 863	85 622	93 324	101 722
Service charges - water revenue		6										
Total Service charges - water revenue			12 819	14 660	14 831	17 874	18 324	18 324	18 324	20 077	21 881	23 948
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kltoltr per indigent household per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kltoltr per indigent household per month)			1	1	1 262	589	2 039	2 039	2 039	2 683	2 888	3 130
Net Service charges - water revenue			12 818	14 659	13 569	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 285	17 394	18 993	20 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue			14 579	16 319	17 579	18 817	18 849	18 849	18 849	20 462	21 894	23 427
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)			4	4	4 274	4 673	4 673	4 673	4 673	5 670	6 067	6 491
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue			14 575	16 315	13 305	14 144	14 176	14 176	14 176	14 792	15 828	16 936
Service charges - refuse revenue		6										
Total refuse revenue			8 933	9 667	10 526	11 073	11 073	11 073	11 073	12 330	13 439	14 649
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)			2 089	2 146	2 413	2 612	2 612	2 612	2 612	3 896	4 203	4 581
Net Service charges - refuse revenue			6 844	7 521	8 113	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 461	8 433	9 236	10 067
Other Revenue by source												
Fuel Levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue - Other			-	-	273	287	171	171	171	171	180	190
Operational Revenue - Registration Fees			-	-	-	34	18	18	18	-	-	-
Operational Revenue - Sale of Property			-	-	32	587	797	797	797	18	19	21
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Building Plans			-	-	567	958	908	908	908	797	853	912
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Camping Fees			-	-	911	-	270	270	270	908	971	1 030
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Legal Fees			-	-	-	439	349	349	349	284	303	325
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Other			-	-	417	186	241	241	241	336	360	385
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Removal of Rubbish			-	-	176	989	1 164	1 164	1 164	241	257	275
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services - Weighbridge Fees			-	-	940	-	-	-	-	1 300	1 391	1 488
Fuel Levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change of Phasing			26	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation certificates			178	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone			96	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenders			125	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		3	6 796	4 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue		1	7 181	5 150	3 317	3 490	3 917	3 917	3 917	4 554	4 338	4 842



Description		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Sales Salaries and Wages	2	45 283	49 826	56 152	64 637	65 362	65 362	65 362	70 913	74 191	79 624
Pension and JIF Contributions		6 180	7 087	9 265	10 329	10 309	10 309	10 309	11 213	11 968	12 859
Medical Aid Contributions		3 335	3 850	5 250	5 682	5 682	5 682	5 682	6 218	6 694	7 164
Overtime		3 098	3 103	3 183	3 154	3 334	3 334	3 334	3 567	3 817	4 064
Performance Bonus		410	807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowances		2 448	3 048	4 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 624	5 788	6 193	6 809
Cellphone Allowances		-	-	13	349	349	349	349	430	466	487
Housing Allowances		412	417	696	693	693	693	693	696	649	561
Other benefits and allowances		2 612	3 090	4 267	3 549	3 784	3 784	3 784	4 246	4 522	4 820
Payments in lieu of leave		658	2 212	935	984	984	984	984	1 053	1 127	1 203
Long service awards		-	-	298	521	521	521	521	362	273	292
Past retirement benefit obligations		1 606	1 720	2 269	2 387	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 965	4 232	4 575
sub-total	5	65 039	75 140	85 811	97 789	100 239	100 239	100 239	108 348	114 121	122 474
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	65 039	75 140	85 811	97 789	100 239	100 239	100 239	108 348	114 121	122 474
Contributions recognised - capital											
Less contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		8 745	9 045	10 250	10 825	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 262	11 288
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		23	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	10	8 768	9 285	10 250	10 825	8 481	8 481	8 481	9 329	10 262	11 288
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		46 134	50 442	53 411	57 319	57 948	57 948	57 948	67 203	75 650	82 948
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	46 134	50 442	53 411	57 319	57 948	57 948	57 948	67 203	75 650	82 948
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 443	1 464	1 482	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 602	3 185
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	1 443	1 464	1 482	2 372	2 482	2 482	2 482	2 502	2 602	3 185
Contracted services											
Less services provided by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outsourced Services - Administrative and Support Staff		-	-	1 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outsourced Services - Alien Vegetation Control		-	-	114	118	118	118	118	218	225	242
Outsourced Services - Bural Services		-	-	14	14	14					



WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Ward 33 - Medium Term Supporting Table 3: Supporting detail to Budgeted financial performance											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collector costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2 853	2 112	2 050	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 788	2 933	3 091	3 258
General expenses	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		318	284	282	293	324	324	324	365	374	394
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		-	-	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	4
Bad Debts Written Off		-	3 354	4 481	4 724	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Charges		539	711	780	821	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 088	1 158	1 220
Cleaning Services		48	57	85	93	93	93	93	100	105	111
Commission		-	-	-	-	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 746	1 841	1 940
Communication		-	-	2 454	2 279	2 354	2 354	2 354	2 388	2 515	2 651
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses		-	-	32	34	34	34	34	36	37	39
Entertainment		127	165	190	162	162	162	162	163	171	179
External Computer Service		-	-	560	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
Full Time Union Representative		-	-	70	76	76	76	76	72	76	81
Hire Charges		1 171	795	1 191	1 253	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 545	1 628	1 716
Honoraria (Voluntary Workers)		-	-	10	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Insurance Underwriting		590	469	882	932	932	932	932	981	1 034	1 090
Leases Paid		-	-	123	129	129	129	129	185	195	205
Licences		142	143	6 638	5 879	220	220	220	448	472	497
Management Fee		-	-	-	-	115	115	115	67	71	75
Operating Leases		9	-	54	58	160	160	160	265	64	67
Printing, Publications and Books		-	-	71	601	561	561	561	589	586	628
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		-	-	968	859	295	295	295	-	-	-
Protective clothing		-	-	46	48	48	48	48	51	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	855	910	965	965	965	1 259	1 327	1 562
Remuneration to Ward Committees		-	-	46	40	40	40	40	49	51	54
Services and Land Surveys		-	-	27	28	28	28	28	28	30	31
Sick's Development Fund Levy		-	-	79	-	977	977	977	908	969	1 000
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	584	74	74	74	74	79	83	88
Travel and Subsistence		515	605	504	704	880	880	880	954	919	969
Workmen's Compensation Fund		370	423	-	531	531	531	531	568	588	620
Roadworthy Test		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	14	15
Vehicle Tracking		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	143	151
Agency Fees		2 589	2 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Committee Fees		63	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel		75	45	-	-	-	-	-	2 472	2 606	2 747
General expenses		30 670	18 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GIS		98	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants projects		1 443	1 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services		231	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal fees		217	513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery hire		1 171	795	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter replacement		57	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monitoring fees		228	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Access and Information Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	-	-
Postage		741	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse bags		479	486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security		883	631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared services		69	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stationary		579	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subscriptions		718	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Telephone cost		1 432	1 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training		558	1 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation cost		22	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle running cost		2 686	2 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicles rental		138	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	32 117	43 508	23 871	24 300	15 960	15 960	15 960	19 987	20 187	21 416
Repairs and Maintenance											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		10 960	12 737	14 677	15 094	16 185	16 185	16 185	17 965	18 915	19 908
Contracted Services		-	-	1 979	2 089	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 547	2 790	2 830
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	10 960	12 737	16 656	17 183	18 519	18 519	18 519	20 511	21 707	22 738



Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

WC034 Swellendam - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Engineers Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		-	-	40 468	-	-	40 468
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	85 588	34	85 622
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	17 394	-	17 394
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	14 792	-	14 792
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	8 473	8 473
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	10	-	-	610	621
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	4 166	-	-	4 166
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	1 110	-	-	1 110
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	8	-	-	48 507	48 514
Licences and permits		-	-	20	-	1 345	1 365
Agency services		-	-	-	-	1 917	1 917
Other revenue		-	1 326	225	184	2 319	4 054
Transfers and subsidies		379	31 579	2 100	5 121	13 256	52 435
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		379	33 923	48 089	123 080	76 462	281 932
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		4 452	19 408	16 164	37 548	30 776	108 348
Remuneration of councillors		-	5 594	-	-	-	5 594
Debt impairment		-	723	-	2 047	31 468	34 238
Depreciation & asset impairment		11	389	348	7 236	1 344	9 329
Finance charges		-	6 525	-	-	-	6 525
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	67 286	-	67 286
Other materials		133	1 785	2 179	11 121	6 360	21 577
Contracted services		1 013	1 782	4 553	3 336	13 406	24 090
Transfers and subsidies		1 912	590	-	-	-	2 502
Other expenditure		1 415	3 460	5 629	6 175	2 889	19 567
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		8 935	40 255	28 873	134 750	86 243	299 057
Surplus/(Deficit)		(8 556)	(6 333)	19 216	(11 671)	(9 782)	(17 125)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	12 470	2 752	15 222
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(8 556)	(6 333)	19 216	799	(7 030)	(1 904)



SA32 – List of external mechanisms

The municipality has none, therefore the table is not included.

Section 16 – Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In-year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the executive mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

2. Internship program

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship program and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is in a draft stage and will be finalized after the approval of the 2019/20 MTREF in May 2019 and will be directly aligned and informed by the 2019/20 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

The Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MMC Training

The University of Stellenbosch has proposed a new schedule of dates for the full MMC – program in 2019 to give those who are busy an opportunity to complete. Nearly all financial employees finished their MMC training program.

8. Policies

Revised policies in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are tabled with the 2019/20 MTREF.



Section 17 - Municipal manager's quality certificate

I, A.M. Groenewald, Municipal Manager of Swellendam Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name ANTON GROENEWALD

Municipal Manager of Swellendam Municipality (WC034)

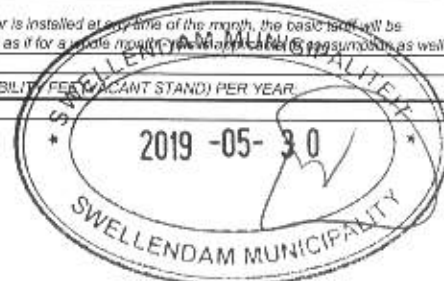
Signature 

Date 30.5.2019





TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
EIENDOMSBELASTING & BOUWKLOUSULES Nul BTW koers		RATES & BUILDING CLAUSES Zero rated VAT		
(i) Eiendomme Residensieel (Ontwikkelde eiendom)	R0.00791	R0.00842		(i) Residential Properties (Developed property)
(ii) Besigheids en Kommersiële eiendomme	R0.00794	R0.00845		(ii) Business & Commercial Properties
(iii) Industriële Eiendomme	R0.00794	R0.00845		(iii) Industrial Properties
(iv) Ontbode Eiendomme	R0.00791	R0.00842		(iv) Vacant Land
(v) Veeldoelige Eiendomme soos per kategorie in waardasieroel				(v) Multi Purpose Properties as per valuation roll category
(vi) Landbou-Eiendomme	R0.00198	R0.00210		(vi) Agricultural
(vii) Staats Infrastruktuur	R0.00000	R0.00000		(vii) Public service Infrastructure
(viii) Nuts Organisasies	R0.00198	R0.00210		(viii) Public benefit organisation property
(ix) Staats-eiendomme	R0.00794	R0.00845		(ix) State-owned properties
(x) Ander Kategorieë	R0.00000	R0.00000		(x) Other categories
Kortings:				Discounts:
A) Malagas, Malagas Vakansie Oord, Infanta, Infanta Park, Riverina, Rietkuiel en Oorkant die Rivier.	30%	30%		A) Malagas, Malagas Holiday Resort, Infanta, Infanta Park, Riverina, Rietkuiel and "Oorkant die Rivier".
B) Museums	100%	100%		B) Museums
C) Oudetjuse	100%	100%		C) Old Age Homes
D) Swellengrebel Vliegklub	100%	100%		D) Swellengrebel Flying Club
Belasbare eiendom wat vir vrystelling van belasting kwalifiseer:				Taxable properties which qualify for exemption of tax:
Vrystelling van belasting word verleen ten opsigte van belasbare eiendom wat volgens die wet op eiendomsbelasting wet no. 6 van 2004 en soos vervat in die belastingbelyd wat jaarliks hersien word.				Exemption of tax will be granted on taxable properties as per the properties act 6 of 2004 and as annually revised.
Landbou eiendomme (verwys (vi) hierbo):				Agricultural properties (refer (vi) above):
Landbou eiendomme word beperk tot eiendomme soos vervat in die kategorie 5(2)(d)(i), (e) en (f)(i) volgens die munisipale eiendomswet en regulasies wet nr. 6 van 2004.				Agricultural properties will be limited to the properties as included in category 5(2)(d)(i), and (f)(i) of the municipal properties act 6 of 2004.
Pensioners kortings:				Pensioners discount:
65% korting vir huishouding inkomste tussen nul en R4 500				65% rebate for household income between nil and R4 500
55% korting vir huishouding inkomste tussen R4 501 en R5 500				55% rebate for household income between R4 501 and R5 500
45% korting vir huishouding inkomste tussen R5 501 en R6 500				45% rebate for household income between R5 501 and R6 500
Pensioners moet jaarliks op die voorgeskryde wyse aansoek doen.				Pensioners must submit their applications annually as per the prescribed manner.
WATER:				
WATERTARIEWE:		WATER TARIFFS:		
Alle verbruikers behalwe die in (5) en (6) hieronder vermeld		All consumers except these mentioned in (5) and (6) below		
Basiese tarief	R71.68	R80.28	R92.32	Basic tariff
0 - 6 kl	R5.00	R5.40	R6.21	0 - 6 kl
7 - 15 kl	R9.40	R9.86	R11.45	7 - 15 kl
16 - 50 kl	R11.38	R12.29	R14.14	16 - 50 kl
Bo 50 kl	R13.30	R14.83	R16.83	Above 50 kl
Klippenier (Bo gebruik van 88 kl)	R11.70	R12.84	R14.53	Klippenier (usage over 88 kl)
Besigheids, Nywerheids en Publieke Sektor		Business, Industrial and Public Sector		
Basiese tarief	R73.60	R84.84	R97.34	Basic tariff
0 - 6 kl	R7.98	R8.82	R9.91	0 - 6 kl
7 - 15 kl	R9.96	R10.76	R12.38	7 - 15 kl
16 - 50 kl	R12.05	R13.02	R14.97	16 - 50 kl
Bo 50 kl	R13.69	R15.06	R17.32	Above 50 kl
Munisipale verbruik	R7.20	R7.92	R9.11	Municipal usage
Indien onvoorsiene droogtebestende die Raad nooi om water-beperkings in te stel, sal die volgende tariewe op verbruik in werking tree. (uitsluitend basiese heffing)				If water restrictions are to be enforced by Council due to dry circumstances, the following tariffs would apply on consumption. (excluding basic charges)
Vlak 1	1.1 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 1
Vlak 2	1.2 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 2
Vlak 3	1.4 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 3
Vlak 4	1.6 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 4
Vlak 5	1.8 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 5
Vlak 6	2 X Normale Tarief / Normal Tariff			Level 6
Die watertariewe word gebruik per rekening maand en nie datum van meterlesing nie.				The water tariffs will be used per accounting month and not the date of the reading of the meter.
Waar 'n meter ter enige tyd gedurende die maand op 'n eiendom geïnstalleer word, word die basiese tarief en verbruik bereken op die grondslag van een maand.				If a meter is installed at any time of the month, the basic tariff will be charged as if for a whole month and consumption as well.
BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE (VAKANTE ERWE) PER JAAR:	R2 136.00	R2 295.52	R2 628.35	AVAILABILITY PER VACANT STAND PER YEAR:



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
DEPOSITO'S BY AANSLUITINGS:				DEPOSITS AT CONNECTIONS:
Huisoudeliek (sluit kerke in)	R460.00	R490.00		Residential (include churches)
Besighede / Nywerheids	R720.00	R740.00		Business/ Industrial
Grootaansluitings (Meer as 500 kl/ maand)	R1 860.00	R2 050.00		High demand consumers (More than 500 kl/ per month)
DIVERSE WATER TARIWE:				SUNDRY WATER TARIFFS:
Ongesuiwerde water per maand				Unpurified water per month
Indien geen meter geïnstalleer is nie word die basis heffing gehêf.	R73.80	R82.43	R94.80	In the case of no installed meters the basic charges will be levied:
Ongesuiwerde water vir eerste 10 kl	R50.30	R56.34	R64.75	Unpurified water the first 10 kl
Ongesuiwerde water meer as 10 kl per kl	R11.38	R12.29	R14.13	Unpurified water more than 10 kl per kl
Gematigde besproeiingswater per kl (Hemmelige)	R1.85	R2.07	R2.38	Moderate irrigation water per kl (Hemmige)
Toets van meter op versoek van verbruiker, maks 25 diameter	R500.00	R535.00	R615.25	Test of meter on customer's demand, max 25 diameter
Toets van meter op versoek van verbruiker, meer as 25 diameter	Koste / Cost + 20%			Test of meter on customer's demand, more than 25 diameter
Nuwe aansluitings/ Omskakelings (Residentieel)				New connections/ Conversions (Residential)
(i) Wateraansluitings 15 mm	R2 825.00	R3 025.00	R3 478.75	(i) Water connections 15 mm
(ii) Wateraansluitings 20 mm	R3 003.00	R3 215.00	R3 697.25	(ii) Water connections 20 mm
(iii) Wateraansluitings 25 mm	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iii) Water connections 25 mm
(iv) Wateraansluitings ander groottes	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iv) All other water connections
Gedeele betaalbaar in (i) en (ii) hierbo is ten opsigte van 'n pyp nie langer as 25m nie, indien 'n langer pyp as 25 m nodig is, is die toepaslike geld plus die koste van die voorsiening en lê van ekstra lengte van die pyp plus 20% administratiewekoste betaalbaar (Plus BTW).				Fees in (i) and (ii) above are payable for a pyp not exceeding 25 m. If a pipe longer than 25m is required the applicable fee plus the actual cost in supplying and installing the additional pipe will be payable as well as a 20% administrative cost (plus VAT).
Nuwe aansluitings/ Omskakelings (Nie-Residentieel)				New connections/ Conversions (Non-Residential)
(i) Wateraansluitings 15 mm	Koste / Cost + 20%			(i) Water connections 15 mm
(ii) Wateraansluitings 20 mm	Koste / Cost + 20%			(ii) Water connections 20 mm
(iii) Wateraansluitings 25 mm	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iii) Water connections 25 mm
(iv) Wateraansluitings ander groottes	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iv) All other water connections
Verhuizing van watermeter	R940.00	R895.00	R1 029.25	Moving of water meter
Her aansluiting van water	R260.00	R275.00	R316.25	Reconnection of water
Her aansluiting na wangetrukk of betaling	R316.00	R335.00	R385.25	Reconnection upon defaulting of payment
Grootsteel water vanaf brandkraan / ander afleerpunte (Per kl)	R19.00	R20.00	R23.00	Bulk water from fire hydrants/ other supply points per kl
KOSTE VERHALINGSTARIWE:				COST RECOVERING TARIFFS:
(i) Waar vasgestel word dat 'n verbruiker, of dat die verbruiker toegelaat het dat die tevoore aangemagte/wedemagtelik aangeskakel, ontsig of beskudig word.	R3 600.00	R5 400.00	R6 210.00	(i) Where determined that a user, or that a user allowed the following: supply unlawfully re-connected, damaged or re-directed the supply
(ii) 'n ongemagte/wedemagtelike aansluiting gemaak word	R3 600.00	R5 400.00	R6 210.00	(ii) Made an unlawful connection
(iii) Indien 'n herhaling van (i) of (ii) hierbo plaasvind is die heransluiting soos in (i) bepaal maar drie (3) betaalbaar voor tevoore herstel kan word. Verwysing kan na goeddunne van die Raad ingestel word.				(iii) In case of a repeat of the actions in (i) and (ii) above: a reconnection fee of three times the tariff as in (i) above will be payable before reconnection. Further legal steps can be taken on the discretion of Council.
En en behalwe die fee betaalbaar in (i), (ii) of (iii) hierbo, sal die verbruiker ook verantwoordelik gehou word vir die beraamde verbruik van water oor die tydperk ter sakes, bereken op die gemiddelde verbruik vir drie (3) maande wat volg op die herinstelling van die diens.				Additional to the fees in (i), (ii) or (iii) above the consumer will be responsible for the estimated consumption of water during the said span, calculated on the average consumption of the three (3) months after the re-connection of the service.
AFLEWERING VAN WATER (Skole/ Kleinboere): Binne dorpsgebied				DELIVERY OF WATER: (Schools/ Small farmers) within town boundaries
Wagmotor-kosteverhaling	R545.00	R585.00	R672.75	Truck recovery cost
Waterverhaling per kl	R13.00	R14.00	R16.10	Water per kl
Buite die dorpsgebied per kwintal				Cutsides of towns only by Quotation
Spesiale aflesing (Op versoek van verbruiker) Indien die water en elektrisiteitsmeters beide gelees moet word is slegs een tarief ter sakes.	R190.00	R205.00	R235.75	Special meter reading (on demand of consumer) If the special readings are for both water and electricity only one tariff is payable.
BESKIKBAARHEIDSFODIE VIR LEI WATERTARIWE:				AVAILABILITY CHARGES FOR "LEI WATER":
JAARLIKSE FODIE				ANNUAL FEE
1 uur per week	R3 840.00	R4 800.00	R5 520.00	1 hour per week
0.5 uur per week	R1 920.00	R2 400.00	R2 760.00	0.5 hour per week
1 uur per week (Landbou)	R3 840.00	R4 800.00	R5 520.00	1 hour per week (Agriculture)
AANSOEKE MOET JAARLIKS TEEN 15 SEPTEMBER INGEDIEN WORD				ALL APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED ANNUALLY BY THE 15th SEPTEMBER
SUURBRAAK:				SUURBRAAK:
Per af	R4.50	R5.50	R6.33	Per stand
Die verhoging van die diens is slegs van toepassing tot die finansieel jaar waarin die tarief geld.				The service is applicable only for the financial year in which the tariff is valid.
Die diens word op eie risiko aangevra en betaal. Indien 'n droogte of enige ander situasie ontstaan en die diens word onderbreek sal geen terugbetaling gedoen word nie.				The service is paid on own risk in case of a drought or any other situation where the service is suspended, no refund will be made by the municipality.



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit	TARIEF
SANITASIE (RIOOL):				SANITATION (SEWAGE):
SWELLENDAAM:				SWELLENDAAM:
Residensieel per maand (Per wooneenheid)	R252.58	R270.26	R310.80	Residential per month (per residential unit)
Afwykende / vergunningsgebruikers per maand:				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R252.58	R270.26	R310.80	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand:				Sport clubs per month:
Sportklubs per maand per toilet	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R174.58	R186.80	R214.82	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R141.16	R151.04	R173.65	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand:				Agricultural association per month:
Landbougenootskap per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R252.58	R270.26	R310.80	All other premises per usage point per toilet per month
Ostriswell per toilet per maand		SCB - Formule		Ostriswell per toilet per month
SOILL per toilet per maand		SCB - Formule		SOILL per toilet per month
BARRYDALE:				BARRYDALE:
Residensieel per maand (Per wooneenheid): Barrydale ou dorp sluit ewe met Sefiese tenks uit	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Residential per month (per residential unit) Excluded Barrydale erven with septic tanks.
Afwykende / vergunningsgebruikers per maand:				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand:				Sport clubs per month:
Sportklubs per maand per toilet	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R87.28	R93.39	R107.40	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand:				Agricultural association per month:
Per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R168.08	R179.85	R208.82	All other premises per usage point per toilet per month
SUURBRAAK:				SUURBRAAK:
Residensieel per maand (Per wooneenheid):	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Residential per month (per residential unit):
Afwykende / vergunningsgebruikers per maand:				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand:				Sport clubs per month:
Per toilet per maand	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R87.28	R93.39	R107.40	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand:				Agricultural association per month:
Per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per maand:				All other premises per month:
Per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Per usage point per toilet per month
Emmerverwydering	R36.75	R103.52	R119.05	Removal of bucket
BUFFELSJAGSRIVIER:				BUFFELSJAGSRIVIER:
Residensieel per maand (Per wooneenheid):	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Residential per month (per residential unit):
Afwykende / vergunningsgebruikers per maand:				Non-conforming use per month:
Eerste toilet	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	First toilet
Plus vir elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Sportklubs per maand:				Sport clubs per month:
Per toilet per maand	R9.28	R9.93	R11.42	Per toilet per month
Skole per maand:				Schools per month:
Eerste toilet	R87.28	R93.39	R107.40	First toilet
Plus per elke addisionele toilet	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Plus for each additional toilet
Landbougenootskap per maand:				Agricultural association per month:
Per toilet per maand	R70.85	R75.81	R87.18	Per toilet per month
Alle ander persele per maand:				All other premises per month:
Per gebruikspunt per toilet per maand	R157.87	R168.92	R194.25	Per usage point per toilet per month
SUIGDIENSTE: BARRYDALE				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICES: BARRYDALE
Beskikbaarheidsfooi - per huishouding per maand addisioneel tot diens gelewer (dorsgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Gewone ure)	R192.56	R206.04	R236.94	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R658.40	R704.49	R810.17	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Na ure Vrydag na 16h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R795.05	R850.71	R978.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00, including public holidays)
SUIGDIENSTE: BUFFELJAGSRIVIER				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE: BUFFELJAGSRIVIER
Beskikbaarheidsfooi - per huishouding per maand addisioneel tot diens gelewer (dorsgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Gewone ure)	R192.56	R206.04	R236.94	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R658.40	R704.49	R810.17	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R795.05	R850.71	R978.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00, including public holidays)
SUIGDIENSTE: SUURBRAAK				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE: SUURBRAAK
Beskikbaarheidsfooi - per huishouding per maand addisioneel tot diens gelewer (dorsgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Gewone ure)	R192.56	R206.04	R236.94	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R658.40	R704.49	R810.17	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R795.05	R850.71	R978.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00, including public holidays)
SUIGDIENSTE: INFANTA / MALAGAS / STORMSVLEI				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE: INFANTA / MALAGAS / STORMSVLEI
Beskikbaarheidsfooi - per huishouding per maand addisioneel tot diens gelewer (dorsgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Gewone ure)	R1 180.00	R1 241.20	R1 427.38	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R1 630.00	R1 744.10	R2 005.72	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Suig van sepiase tenks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R1 750.00	R1 872.50	R2 153.38	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00, including public holidays)



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
SUIJDENSTE: SWELLEDAM EN ALLE PLASE				SEWAGE PUMPING SERVICE:
Besiktheidsdiens - per huishouding per maand addisioneel tot diens gelewer (dorpsgebiede)	R0.00	R75.00	R86.25	Availability Fees - per household per month in addition to service rendered (towns)
Styg van septiese tanks (Gewone ure)	R610.00	R652.70	R750.61	Pump of septic tank (office hours)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Maandag tot Donderdag)	R685.00	R1 053.95	R1 212.04	Pump of septic tank (After hours Monday to Friday)
Styg van septiese tanks (Na ure Vrydag na 14h00 tot Maandag 08h00 - insluitend publieke vakansiedae)	R1 125.00	R1 203.75	R1 384.31	Pump of septic tank (Friday after 16h00 until Monday 08h00 - including public holidays)
Die eerste 30 km van die rit vanaf die werksiste vorm deel uit van die tarief. Vanaf 31 km word addisioneel gehel per km.	R19.26	R20.61	R23.70	The first 30 km of a trip from the work station is part of the tariff. Over 31 km the tariff per km is additional.
DIVERSE:				SUNDRY:
Rioolverstopings: Diens word slegs gelewer indien dit 'n munisipale hooflyn wat verstop is				Sewer blockage: Service only supplied where main municipal sewer lines are blocked
Rioolaansluitings (110 mm)	R2 768.00	R2 985.00	R3 432.75	Sewer connections (110mm)
Rioolaansluitings (160 mm)	R7 514.00	R8 035.00	R9 240.25	Sewer connections (160mm)
Storting van riool in werke (Per 4500 liter)	R175.48	R190.00	R218.50	Dump of sewer in sewer works (per 4500 litre)
BESKIKBAARHEIDSGELDE (VAKANTE ERWE) PER JAAR:	R2 198.00	R2 345.00	R2 656.75	AVAILABILITY FEES (VACANT STANDS) PER YEAR:
REMEDIERENDE AKSIE				REMEDIAL ACTION
Waar versgestel word dat 'n verbruiker, of dat die verbruiker toegelaat het dat stormwater/dakwater in die rioolstelsel gestort word	R2 300.00	R3 450.00	R3 967.50	Where it is established that a consumer, or that a consumer allowed storm water/dakwater dumping into the sewerage system
SANITASIE (VULLISVERWYDERING):				REFUSE REMOVAL:
SWELLEDAM / SUURBRAAK / BARRYDALE / BUFFELJAGSRIVER:				SWELLEDAM/ SUURBRAAK/ BARRYDALE/ BUFFELJAGSRIVER
GEBRUIK VAN STORTINGSTERREIN:				USAGE OF DUMPING SITE:
PER EENHEID:				PER UNIT:
Landbou eiendomme	R64.40	R69.00	R79.35	Agriculture properties
Industriele nywerhede	R377.18	R405.00	R465.75	Industrial properties
VERWYDERINGSDIENS PER DIENSPUNT PER MAAND:				REFUSE REMOVAL SERVICE PER SITE PER MONTH:
Residensieel	R128.95	R140.56	R161.55	Residential
Afwykende/ vergunnings verbruikers/ Klein Besighede	R155.68	R169.87	R195.11	Non-conforming /consent consumers/ Small businesses
Kafes/ Supermarkte/ Groenewynkele/ Drankwinkels/ Hotelle	R268.79	R290.80	R334.42	Cafes/ Supermarkets/ Vegetable shops/ Liquor stores/ Hotels
Gastehuse/Hospitale/Klinieke	R192.28	R209.56	R241.00	Guesthouses/ Hospitals/ Clinics
Medium groot besighede	R2 433.31	R2 652.31	R3 050.15	Medium businesses
Groot besighede (Winkelsentrums/ Groot industriële besighede)	R7 437.89	R8 107.32	R9 323.39	Big businesses/ malls/ big industrial businesses
Tariewe word vermenigvuldig met die verhoogde hoeveelheid sakke/ hours wat die normale eenmalige verwydering oorskry.				The tariff be multiply with the increased number of refuse bags which exceed the normal one-time removal.
Tariewe word vermenigvuldig met die hoeveelheid verwyderings per week				Tariffs will be multiplied with the amount of removals per week.
Die tariewe word gehel per dienspunt ongeag selfverwydering				These tariffs shall be levied per service point regardless of self removal.
TUINVULLISVERWYDERING:				GARDEN REFUSE REMOVAL:
Op aanvraag - per 2 m ³ of gedeelte daarvan (voornutstelsel)		R300.00	R345.00	Per request - per 2 m ³ or portion thereof (payable in advance)
INFANTA:				INFANTA:
HEFFING PER JAAR	R1 311.50	R1 428.54	R1 643.97	LEVY PER YEAR
MALAGAS:				MALAGAS:
HEFFING PER JAAR	R655.74	R714.75	R821.57	LEVY PER YEAR
INFANTA PARK:				INFANTA PARK:
HEFFING PER JAAR	R1 311.50	R1 428.54	R1 643.97	LEVY PER YEAR
SANBONA:				SANBONA:
HEFFING PER MAAND (indien diens gebruik word)	R8 682.83	R7 480.48	R8 602.58	LEVY PER MONTH (When service is used)
ELEKTRISITEITSTARIEWE:				ELECTRICITY TARIFFS:
DIENSAANSLUITINGS (RESIDENTIEEL):				NEW CONNECTIONS (RESIDENTIAL):
(i) Voorafbetaalde krag	R5 450.00	R5 835.00	R6 710.25	(i) Pre-paid electricity
(ii) Enkelfase aansluitings	R5 450.00	R6 835.00	R7 963.25	(ii) One phase connections
(iii) Driefase aansluitings	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iii) Three phase connections
Gelde betaalbaar in (i), (ii) en (iii) hierbo is ten opsigte van 'n kabel nie langer as 25m nie, indien 'n langer kabel as 25 m nodig is, is, is die koopskied plus die koste van die voorsiening en 10 van die ekstra lengte kabel, plus 20% administrasiekoste betaalbaar (plus BTW).				Fees in (i), (ii) and (iii) above are payable for a cable not exceeding 25m. If a cable longer than 25m is required, the applicable fee, plus the actual cost in supplying and installing the additional cable, plus 20% administrative cost is payable (plus VAT).
DIENSAANSLUITINGS (NIE-RESIDENTIEEL):				NEW CONNECTIONS (NON-RESIDENTIAL):
(i) Voorafbetaalde krag	Koste / Cost + 20%			(i) Pre-paid electricity
(ii) Enkelfase aansluitings	Koste / Cost + 20%			(ii) One phase connections
(iii) Driefase aansluitings	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iii) Three phase connections
(iv) Grootmaat aansluitings	Koste / Cost + 20%			(iv) Bulk connections

TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
VERVANGING / INSTALLASIE IN PLAKKERSHUTTE				REPLACEMENT / INSTALLATION IN SQUATER CAMPS
Standardtarief		R3 043.48	R3 500.00	Standard Tariff
Kortings:				Discounts:
A) Deernis		75%		A) indigent
B) Armes		50%		B) Poor
DEPOSITO'S BY AANSLUITINGS				DEPOSITS OF CONNECTIONS
Huishoudelik (sluit kerke in)	R800.00	R900.00		Residential (includes churches)
Besighede (tot 50 KVA)	R3 200.00	R3 500.00		Business (Up to 50 KVA)
Grootmaat aansluitings	R7 400.00	R8 000.00		Bulk connections
Gelde vir die verskaffing van elektrisiteit:				Tariffs to supply electricity
Voorafbetaalde meters				Pre-paid Meters
<i>Deernis / arm huishoudings (Hierdie tarief geld ook vir hulle huishoudings met konvensionele meters)</i>				<i>Indigent / poor households (This tariff includes these households with conventional meters)</i>
20A				20A
Dagtarief	Geen / None			Basic charge per day
Block 1: 0 - 50kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.88	R1.00	R1.14	Block 1: 0 - 50kWh (Free units)
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.13	R1.28	R1.47	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.60	R1.81	R2.08	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.89	R2.14	R2.46	Block 4: > 600kWh
1 Fase				1 Phase
0-30A				0 - 30A
Dagtarief	R3.17	R3.39	R3.90	Basic charge per day
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.15	R1.30	R1.50	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.62	R1.83	R2.11	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.91	R2.16	R2.48	Block 4: > 600kWh
1-30A Alternatief				1 - 30A Alternative
Dagtarief	Geen / None			Basic charge per day
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R1.44	R1.63	R1.87	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R1.44	R1.63	R1.87	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.52	R1.72	R1.98	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.88	R1.80	R2.18	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.99	R2.25	R2.59	Block 4: > 600kWh
31-60A				31 - 60A
Dagtarief	R5.82	R6.23	R7.17	Basic charge per day
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.99	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.99	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.15	R1.30	R1.50	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.62	R1.83	R2.11	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.91	R2.16	R2.48	Block 4: > 600kWh
3 Fase				3 Phase
21-60A				21 - 60A
Dagtarief	R7.85	R8.40	R9.66	Basic charge per day
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.89	R1.01	R1.16	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.15	R1.30	R1.50	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.62	R1.83	R2.11	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.91	R2.16	R2.48	Block 4: > 600kWh
Konvensionele Meters				Conventional meters
1 Fase				1 Phase
1-30A				1 - 30A
Besikbaarheidsfooi per maand	R150.00	R163.50	R188.03	Availability Fee per month
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
31-60A				31 - 60A
Besikbaarheidsfooi per maand	R290.00	R316.10	R363.52	Availability Fee per month
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
3 Fase				3 Phase
21-30A				21 - 30A
Besikbaarheidsfooi per maand	R384.27	R418.65	R481.69	Availability Fee per month
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
31-100A				31 - 100A
Besikbaarheidsfooi per maand	R720.00	R784.80	R902.52	Availability Fee per month
Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Gratis eenhede)	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1A: 0 - 20kWh (Free units)
Block 1B: 21-50kWh	R0.90	R1.02	R1.17	Block 1B: 21 - 50kWh
Block 2: 51 - 350kWh	R1.16	R1.31	R1.51	Block 2: 51 - 350kWh
Block 3: 351 - 600kWh	R1.63	R1.84	R2.12	Block 3: 351 - 600kWh
Block 4: >600kWh	R1.92	R2.17	R2.50	Block 4: >600kWh
Kommersiële Verbruikers				Commercial Consumers
Besighede, kantoorgeboue, hotelle, B&B's, klubs (uitgesluit sportklubs), lydslike aansluitings met 'n breker van meer as 60A vir enkel fase of 100A vir drie fase.				Business, office buildings, hotels, B&B's, clubs (excluding sports clubs), lydslike aansluitings met 'n breker van meer as 60A vir enkel fase of 100A vir drie fase.



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
Vooruitbetaalde Meters				Pre-paid meters
1 Fase				1 Phase
30A	R1.85	R2.08	R2.41	30A
Dagtarief	R3.64	R3.88	R4.48	Basic charge per day
60A - 80A	R1.98	R2.22	R2.55	60A - 80A
Dagtarief	R3.64	R3.88	R4.48	Basic charge per day
3 Fase				3 Phase
60A - 80A	R1.98	R2.25	R2.58	60A - 80A
Dagtarief	R3.64	R3.88	R4.48	Basic charge per day
Konvensionele Meters				Conventional meters
1 Fase				1 Phase
20-30Amp	R1.88	R1.80	R2.18	20A - 30A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R240.00	R261.60	R300.84	Availability Fee per month
31-60Amp	R1.84	R1.85	R2.13	31A - 60A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R445.00	R485.05	R557.81	Availability Fee per month
3 Fase				3 Phase
20-30Amp	R1.52	R1.72	R1.98	20A - 30A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R580.00	R632.20	R727.03	Availability Fee per month
31-60Amp	R1.50	R1.70	R1.95	31A - 60A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R1 150.00	R1 253.50	R1 441.53	Availability Fee per month
61-100Amp	R1.50	R1.70	R1.95	61A - 100A
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R1 915.00	R2 087.35	R2 400.45	Availability Fee per month
Grootmaatsdienste				Bulk services
Normale grootmaatsdienste				Normal bulk services
Basiese heffing per maand	R660.00	R719.40	R827.31	Basic charge per month
Netwerkvrage heffing (KVA)	R199.00	R225.01	R258.78	Demand charge (KVA)
Netwerk beskikbaarheidsheffing (KVA)	R20.51	R23.19	R26.67	Access charge (KVA)
Energie heffing	R0.80	R0.80	R1.04	Energy charge
Time of Use				Time of use
Basiese heffing per maand	R660.00	R719.40	R827.31	Basic charge per month
Netwerkvrage heffing (KVA)	R36.93	R41.76	R48.02	Demand charge
Netwerk beskikbaarheidsheffing (KVA)	R29.78	R32.54	R37.42	Access charge
Hoe aanvrage (June tot Augustus)				High demand (June tot Augustus)
Piek-tipe	R3.58	R4.02	R4.63	Peak
Standaard	R1.14	R1.28	R1.49	Standard
Buite peyk-tipe	R0.88	R0.75	R0.88	Off-peak
Laag aanvrage				Low Season
Piek-tipe	R1.23	R1.35	R1.60	Peak
Standaard	R0.88	R0.99	R1.14	Standard
Buite peyk-tipe	R0.58	R0.66	R0.76	Off-peak
Reaktiewe elektrositasie (R / KVA)	R0.14	R0.16	R0.18	Reactive energy charge (R / KVA)
Ander elektrisiteits tariewe				Other electricity tariffs
Streetligte	R1.50	R1.70	R1.95	Streetlights
Sportgronde				Sport clubs
0-30Amp	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	0 - 30A
31-60Amp	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	31A - 60A
Shawgronde	R2.01	R2.27	R2.61	Show Grounds
Drotsky Water Meet	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	Drotsky Water MW
Skole				Schools
31-60Amp 1 fase	R1.80	R2.04	R2.34	31A - 60A single phase
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R270.00	R294.30	R338.45	Availability Fee per month
31-60Amp 3 fase	R1.70	R1.92	R2.21	31A - 60A 3 Phase
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R720.00	R784.80	R902.52	Availability Fee per month
61-100Amp 3 Fase	R1.51	R1.71	R1.96	61A - 100A 3 Phase
Besikbaarheidsheffing per maand	R1 915.00	R2 087.35	R2 400.45	Availability Fee per month
Skole Sport gronde	R1.85	R2.09	R2.41	School Sport Grounds
Munisipale verbruik	R1.50	R1.70	R1.95	Municipal usage
Die elektrisiteits tariewe word per rekening maand gebruik en nie datum van meterleesing nie				The electricity tariffs will be used per accounting month and not the date of the reading of the meter.
Diverse Elektrisiteits tariewe				Sundry electricity tariffs
Verhoog van ampere (Enkelfase)	R650.00	R695.00	R799.25	Increase of ampere (Single phase)
Verhoog van ampere (Driefase)	R1 050.00	R1 070.00	R1 230.50	Increase of ampere (Three phase)
Verlaag van ampere (Enkelfase)	R410.00	R435.00	R500.25	Decrease of ampere (Single phase)
Verlaag van ampere (Driefase)	R420.00	R450.00	R517.50	Decrease of ampere (Three phase)
Heransluiting van elektrisiteit	R240.00	R260.00	R299.00	Reconnection of electricity
Heransluiting na wanbetaling	R240.00	R260.00	R299.00	Reconnection after payment default
Heransluiting wanneer by plaas afgesig word	R500.00	R535.00	R615.25	Reconnection after disconnection at place
Heropset van installasie	Koste / Cost + 20%			Reset of installation
Spesiale aflesing (Op versoek van verbruiker)	R150.00	R200.00	R230.00	Special meter reading (on demand of consumer)
Indien die water en elektrisiteitsmeters beide gelees moet word				If the readings are for both water and electricity only one tariff will be payable.
Is slegs een tarief ter sprake.				
Toets van meter	R550.00	R585.00	R672.75	Testing of meter
Herstelwerk van foute na-uit	Koste / Cost + 20%			Repair of faults after-hours
Ongeoorloofde installasie van elektrisiteitsmeters				Unlawful connections
Eerste oortreding (Heransluitingsoor)	R3 000.00	R4 500.00	R5 175.00	First infringement (Reconnection fee)
Tweede oortreding (Heransluitingsoor)	R4 000.00	R6 000.00	R6 900.00	Second infringement (Reconnection fee)
Derde oortreding (Heransluitingsoor)	R5 000.00	R7 500.00	R8 625.00	Third infringement (Reconnection fee)
Na 'n derde oortreding het die munisipaliteit die keuse om die krag permanent te ontkoppel.				After the third infringement the municipality may permanently disconnect the electricity



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
VERVANGING KONVENSIENELE KRAGMETER MET VOORUITBETAALDE KRAGMETER	R900.00	R950.00	R1 092.50	CHANGE AN EXISTING CONVENTIONAL METER TO A PRE-PAID METER
BESKIKBAARHEIDSELDE (VAKANTE ERWE) PER JAAR	R2 136.00	R2 285.00	R2 827.75	AVAILABILITY FEE PER YEAR (Vacant stands)
Verhuur van "Cherry Picker" per uur	R1 000.00	R1 070.00	R1 230.50	Rent of "Cherry Picker" per hour
DIVERSE TARIWE:				SUNDRY TARIFFS:
ADRESLYS:				LIST OF ADDRESSES:
Per eksplaar	R810.00	R870.00	R1 000.50	Per sample
Per eksplaar (Elektronies)	R380.00	R410.00	R471.50	Per sample (Electronic)
BANIERE: (Maksimum 2 weke)				BANNERS: (Max 2 weeks)
Opst van baniere vir kerk en welsynsorganisasies (Per week)	R380.00	R410.00	R471.50	Erection of banners for churches and NGO's (per week)
Opst van baniere vir ander doeleindes (Per week)	R800.00	R840.00	R736.00	Erection of banners for other purposes (per week)
BEGRAAFPLAAS:				GRAVEYARDS:
BEGRAAFPLASE (SWELLENDAAM EN BARRYDALE):				GRAVEYARDS (SWELLENDAAM AND BARRYDALE)
GRAFFERSELE: Kindergraffe (Onder 12 jaar oud)	R200.00	R215.00	R247.25	BURIAL PLOT: Child grave (under 12 years old)
(SWELLENDAAM) Enkelgraf	R230.00	R245.00	R281.75	(SWELLENDAAM) Single grave
Dubbelgraf	R360.00	R385.00	R442.75	Double grave
MAAK VAN GRAFTE: Enkelgraf	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	DIGGING OF GRAVES: Single grave
(SWELLENDAAM) Dubbelgraf	R4 800.00	R4 825.00	R5 663.75	(SWELLENDAAM) Double grave
Grawe van graf na-ure	2 X tarief / tariff			Digging of grave after-hours
GRAFFERSELE: Kindergraffe (Onder 12 jaar oud)	R200.00	R215.00	R247.25	BURIAL PLOT: Child grave (under 12 years old)
(BARRYDALE) Enkelgraf	R230.00	R245.00	R281.75	(BARRYDALE) Single grave
Dubbelgraf	R360.00	R385.00	R442.75	Double grave
MAAK VAN GRAFTE: Grawe van enkelgraf	R2 300.00	R1 460.00	R1 679.00	DIGGING OF GRAVES: Single grave
(BARRYDALE) Grawe van dubbelgraf	R4 800.00	R4 825.00	R5 663.75	(BARRYDALE) Double grave
Grawe van graf na-ure	2 X tarief / tariff			Digging of grave after-hours
BEGRAAFPLASE (RAILTON, SUURBRAAK EN SMITSVILLE):				GRAVEYARDS (RAILTON, SUURBRAAK EN SMITSVILLE):
GRAFFERSELE: Kindergraffe (Onder 12 jaar oud)	R150.00	R160.00	R184.00	BURIAL PLOT: Child grave (under 12 years old)
Enkelgraf	R185.00	R210.00	R241.50	(SWELLENDAAM) Single grave
Dubbelgraf	R340.00	R365.00	R419.75	Double grave
MAAK VAN GRAFTE: Grawe van enkelgraf - Railton	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	DIGGING OF GRAVES: Single grave - Railton
Grawe van enkelgraf - Smitville	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	Single grave - Smitville
Grawe van enkelgraf - Suurbraak	R2 300.00	R2 460.00	R2 829.00	Single grave - Suurbraak
Grawe van dubbelgraf	R4 800.00	R4 825.00	R5 663.75	Double grave
Grawe van graf na-ure	2 X tarief / tariff			Digging of grave after hours
Self grawe	R55.00	R60.00	R69.00	Self digging
MUUR VAN HERINNERING:				WALL OF REMEBERANCE:
Inwoners van Swellendam en distrik - Per nis	R1 320.00	R1 415.00	R1 627.25	Residents of Swellendam and area - Per nis
Nie-inwoners van Swellendam en distrik, wat eiendom in Swellendam besit - Per nis	R2 050.00	R2 195.00	R2 524.25	Non-residents of Swellendam and area, which own property in Swellendam - Per Nis
Nie-inwoners van Swellendam - Per nis	R4 340.00	R4 645.00	R5 341.75	Non-residents of Swellendam - Per Nis
BIBLIOTEEK:				LIBRARY:
DUPLIKAAT LIDMAATSKAPKAARTE	R13.30	R14.35	R16.50	DUPLICATE MEMBERSHIP CARDS
VERLORE PLASTIEK	R2.81	R3.04	R3.50	LOST PLASTIC COVER
Maksimum boete per item	R28.62	R30.52	R35.10	Maximum penalty per item
BOETEGELDE: Per item vanaf 2 de dag tot eerste week	R1.40	R1.65	R1.90	PENALTY FEES: Per item after 2nd day up until 1st week
Per item tot tweede week	R1.45	R1.65	R1.90	Per item up until 2nd week
Maksimum boete per item na 6 weke	R28.16	R30.43	R35.00	Maximum penalty after 6 weeks
BOETEGELDE: Per video per dag	R8.45	R9.13	R10.50	PENALTY FEES: Per video per day
BOETEGELDE: Boekomslag as marker gebruik	R1.41	R1.57	R1.80	PENALTY FEES: Book cover used as marker
Verlore stampelblad of kaarthouer	R1.41	R1.57	R1.80	Lost stamp page or cardholder
AANVRAE: In-huise materiaal	R2.81	R3.04	R3.50	REQUESTS: Inhouse material
Spesiale aanvrae / interbibliotekeleninge	R5.63	R6.00	R8.90	Special requests / inter-library borrowings
TYDELIKE LIDMAATSKAP: Per kaartje	R55.84	R59.74	R69.70	TEMPORARY MEMBERSHIP: Per membership card
FOTOSTATE: A4 (Swart en Wit)	R0.94	R1.04	R1.20	PHOTOCOPIES: A4 (Black and White)
A4 (Kleur)	R4.70	R5.04	R5.80	A4 (Colour)
FAKSE: Stuur	R4.70	R5.04	R5.80	FAXES: Send
Ontvang	R2.34	R2.52	R2.90	Receive
VERLORE ITEMS	Koste / Cost = 20%			
Bibliotek sale				Library Halls
Railton	R165.00	R175.65	R202.00	Railton
Barrydale	R165.00	R175.65	R202.00	Barrydale
BOUPLANFOOIE:				BUILDINGPLANS:
DEPOSITO BETAALBAAR VIR MOONTLIKE				DEPOSIT PAYABLE VIR MOONTLIKE
SKADE AAN MUNISIPALE EIENDOM EN BOUROMMEL:				PROPERTY AND BUILDING REPAIRS
(Deposit to be paid by settlement of work on handover)				(Deposit refundable on building inspection certificate receipt)
Residensies	R2 150.00	R2 300.00		Residential
Alle ander geboue	R4 800.00	R4 825.00		All other buildings
Geen rente is belasbaar op deposito's nie				No interest is payable on deposits
NUWE GEBOUE (RESIDENSIEEL):				NEW BUILDINGS (RESIDENTIAL):
Basiese fooi Kategorie 1 soos per SANS 10400 (< 80m² totaal)	R370.00		R0.00	Basic fee as per Category 1 of SANS 10400 (< 80m² total)
Plus - Rooninspeksiegelede	R530.00		R0.00	Plus - Roon inspection fees

TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
Basiese fooi ander residensiële geboue / kerke	R545.00	R565.00	R672.75	Basic fee for other residential buildings / churches
Plus - Fooi / m ²	R24.00	R25.85	R29.50	Plus - Fee / m ²
Plus - Rooiinspeksiegeld	R530.00	R569.56	R655.00	Plus - Sewerage inspection fees
(50 % rabat / korting word toegepas op fooie vir kerke)				(50 % rebate / discount applied to churches)
NUWE GEBOUE (BESIGHEID / NYWERHEDE / PLASE):				NEW BUILDINGS (BUSINESS / INDUSTRIAL / FARMS):
Basiese fooi - Onbepaalde grootte	R740.00	R755.00	R914.25	Basic fee - unlimited size
Plus - Fooi / m ² (<400m ²)	R24.00	R26.00	R29.90	Plus - Fee / m ² (<400m ²)
Plus - Fooi / m ² (>400m ²)	R22.00	R24.00	R27.60	Plus - Fee / m ² (>400m ²)
Plus - Fooi / m ² Store	R10.00	R11.00	R12.65	Plus - Fee / m ² Store
Plus - Rooiinspeksiegeld	R530.00	R569.00	R653.20	Plus - Sewerage inspection fees
AANBOUINGS AAN BESTAANDE GEBOUE:				EXTENSIONS OF CURRENT BUILDINGS:
Basiese fooi Kategorie 1 soos per SANS 10400 (< 80m ² totaal)	R370.00	R395.00	R464.25	Basic Fee as per category 1 as per SANS 10400 (< 80m ² total)
Basiese fooi - Onbepaalde grootte	R530.00	R570.00	R655.50	Basic fee - Unlimited size
Plus - Fooi / m ²	R24.00	R26.00	R29.90	Plus - Fee / m ²
Plus - Rooiinspeksiegeld	R530.00	R570.00	R655.50	Plus - Sewerage inspection fees
AANBOUINGS (BESIGHEID / NYWERHEDE / PLASE):				EXTENSIONS (BUSINESS / INDUSTRIAL / FARMS):
Basiese fooi - Onbepaalde grootte	R740.00	R732.00	R910.80	Basic fee - unlimited size
Plus - Fooi / m ² (<400m ²)	R24.00	R26.00	R29.90	Plus - Fee / m ² (<400m ²)
Plus - Fooi / m ² (>400m ²)	R22.00	R24.00	R27.60	Plus - Fee / m ² (>400m ²)
Plus - Fooi / m ² Store	R10.00	R11.00	R12.65	Plus - Fee / m ² Store
Plus - Rooiinspeksiegeld	R530.00	R569.00	R653.20	Plus - Sewerage inspection fees
KLEINWERKE PERMIT:				SMALL WORKS PERMIT:
Basiese fooi - Alle klein bouwerke	R265.00	R285.00	R327.75	Basic Fee = All small building works
Plus - Fooi / m ²	R10.00	R11.00	R12.65	Plus - Fee / m ²
Wendyhuys (2 de wooneenheid)	R265.00	R285.00	R327.75	Wendy house (2nd residential unit)
Plus - Fooi / m ²	R10.00	R11.00	R12.65	Plus - Fee / m ²
OORSKRYDING VAN BOUPLYNE:				ENCROACHMENT OF BUILDING BOUNDRIES:
Aansoekfooi	R1 145.00	R1 250.00	R1 437.50	Application Fee
HERNUWING / WYSIGING VAN BOUPLANNE:	R800.00	R1 250.00	R1 437.50	RENEWAL / ADJUSTMENT OF BUILDING PLANS:
Geen bouplangeld sal terug betaalbaar wees na een jaar van aansoek nie.				No building plan fees will be repayable after one year of application
HER-INSPEKIE		R550.00	R632.50	RE-INSPECTION
Waar onseidelike inspeksie meer as twee keer gedoen moet word				Where the same inspection is carried out more than twice.
ERFENIS STATUS ONDERSOEK:	R1 500.00	R1 605.00	R1 845.75	HERITAGE STATUS INVESTIGATION:
UITREIKING VAN SLOPINGCERTIFKAAT:	R550.00	R1 020.00	R1 173.00	ISSUE OF DEMOLITION CERTIFICATE:
ADVERTENSIE TEKEN:				ADVERTISEMENT SIGNS:
Spasies op straatnaamse tekenings	R860.00	R920.00	R1 058.00	Space on street name signs once off
Advertensietekenstool	R270.00	R290.00	R333.50	Advert sign fee
BOUPLAN INLIGTING / SKATTINGSVEL:	R275.00	R295.00	R338.25	BUILDING PLAN INFORMATION / ESTIMATE SHEET:
SOOS-GEBOU				AS BUILT
Aansoek vir bouplanning goedkeuring nadat geboue reeds begin / voltooi is, sal bemaak word laan dubbeld die basiese tarief plus ander toepaslike tariewe.				Application for building plan approval after the construction has started / completed, will be charged at a rate of double the basic fee plus other applicable fees.
POSTGELD (Per koever)		R33.00	R37.95	POSTAGE (Per envelope)
FOTOSTATE / AFDrukke (Per bladsy): Bouplanne				PHOTOCOPIES / PRINT OUTS (Per page): Building Plans
A1	R68.00	R75.00	R86.25	A1
A0	R140.00	R150.00	R172.50	A0
A1 (elektronies)	R34.00	R36.00	R41.40	A1 (electronic)
A0 (elektronies)	R70.00	R75.00	R86.25	A0 (electronic)
MOTOR- EN VOETOORGANGE:				VEHICLE- AND PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS:
KLEIN VOETBRUGGIES	Koste / Cost plus 20%			SMALL PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
ENKEL VOERTUIGBRUGGIES (3 meter)	Koste / Cost plus 20%			SINGLE VEHICLE BRIDGES (3 meter)
DUBBEL VOERTUIGBRUGGIES (6.5 meter)	Koste / Cost plus 20%			DOUBLE VEHICLE BRIDGES (6.5 meter)
MOTORINGANG - Enkel randsteen versak 3 meter	Koste / Cost plus 20%			VEHICLE ACCESS - Single curb drop 3 meter
Dubbel randsteen versak 5 meter	Koste / Cost plus 20%			Double curb drop 5 meter
SKUTFOOIE:				POUND FEES:
Perds, donkies, beesse, skaape en bokke (Eenmalige fooi per kop)	R135.00	R148.50	R170.78	Horses, donkeys, cattle, sheep and goats (Once off fee per head)
Dagfooi				Daily Fees:
Skaape, bokke, perde, donkies en beesse (per kop / dag)	R135.00	R148.50	R170.78	Horses, donkeys, cattle, sheep and goats (per head / day)
Diers apart saanshou (ningsbu) - (per kop / dag)	R180.00	R198.00	R227.70	Animals kept separate (stallion / bull) - (per head / day)
Diers apart saanshou (skape, bokke, perde) - (per kop / dag)	R150.00	R165.00	R189.75	Animals kept separate (rams, sheep or goats) - (per head / day)
Vervoer van diere per Km	R20.00	R22.00	R25.30	Transport of animals per Km



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT included	TARIFF
DIERE BEGRAWE - BINNE DORPSGRENSE (Optel / vervoer / grawe / toegooi):		BURIAL OF ANIMALS - WITHIN TOWN BOUNDARIES (Fetching / transport / digging and closing of grave):		
KATTE EN HONDE	R261.76	R304.35	R350.00	CATS AND DOGS
SKAPE, BOKKE, KALWERS EN VARKE	R557.39	R600.00	R650.00	SHEEP, GOATS, CALFS & PIGS
PERDE, BEESTE EN DONKIES	R1 408.80	R1 508.79	R1 735.00	HORSES, CATTLE & DONKEYS
DIERE BEGRAWE (Grawe / toegooi):		BURIAL OF ANIMALS (Digging and closing of grave):		
KATTE EN HONDE	R189.88	R204.35	R235.00	CATS & DOGS
SKAPE, BOKKE, KALWERS EN VARKE	R373.64	R400.00	R460.00	SHEEP, GOATS, CALFS & PIGS
PERDE, BEESTE EN DONKIES	R931.03	R969.57	R1 115.00	HORSES, CATTLE & DONKEYS
DIVERSE HUUR:		SUNDRY RENTAL:		
SUURBRAAK:		SUURBRAAK:		
HUUR VAN ERWE (Per maand)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement	RENTAL OF PLOTS (Per month)		
HUUR VAN WEIDINGSKAMPE (Per jaar)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement	RENTAL OF GRAZING CAMPS (Per year)		
PALMIET EN TUINLOTTE	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement	BUL RUSCHES & ALLOTMENTS		
MEENTWONINGS (Per maand)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement	COMMUNAGE (Per month)		
SAAILANDE (Per jaar)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement	HARVEST LAND (Per Year)		
HUUR VAN GEBOUE : Bakery en Skryfwerkers (Per maand)	Per ooreenkoms / Per Agreement	RENTAL OF BUILDINGS: Bakery & Carpenters (Per Month)		
RAADSGEBOU:		COUNCIL BUILDINGS:		
HUUR VAN RAADSAAL VIR VERGADERINGS	R1 115.00	R1 195.65	R1 375.00	RENT OF COUNCIL CHAMBERS FOR MEETINGS
HUUR VAN BIBLIOTEEKSAAL (Sien biblioteek)		RENT OF LIBRARY HALL (See library)		
FINANSIELE DIENSTE:		FINANCIAL SERVICES:		
GOETES / RENTES OP LAAT BETALINGS	Prima / Prime + 1%	Prima / Prime + 1%		PENALTIES / INTEREST ON LATE PAYMENTS
WAARDASIESERTIFIKATE (Binne gebied)	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	VALUATION CERTIFICATES (Within area)
WAARDASIESERTIFIKATE (Buite gebied)	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	VALUATION CERTIFICATES (Outside area)
BELASTINGUITKLARINGCERTIFIKATE	R245.00	R260.00	R289.00	TAX CLEARANCE CERTIFICATES
VERSTREKKING VAN INLIGTING		ISSUEING OF INFORMATION:		
Afskrif van begroting	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Copy of Budget
Afskrif van finansiële state	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Copy of Financial Statements
Rekeninge in diensregister	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Accounts in service register
Rekeninge nie in diensregister	R450.00	R480.00	R552.00	Accounts not in service register
TJEKS GEWEIER	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	RETURNED CHEQUES
ELEKTRONIESE TRANSAKSIE GEWEIER	R210.00	R225.00	R258.75	ELECTRONIC TRANSACTION UNSUCCESSFUL
HERALLOKASIE VAN BETALING WEENS VERKEERDE VERWYSING	Bankkoste / Bank Charges plus 20%			REALLOCATION OF PAYMENT RECEIPT DUE TO INCORRECT REFERENCE NUMBER
AANVULLENDE WAARDASIE (per eenheid) (Op versoek van eienaar)	R665.00	R715.00	R822.25	SUPPLEMENTARY VALUATION (per unit) (on request of owner)
WAARDASIEVERSLAG	R840.00	R900.00	R1 035.00	VALUATION REPORT
WAARDASIEROL (Alle eiendomme)	R3 200.00	R3 430.00	R3 544.50	VALUATION ROLL (All properties)
VERSKAFFING VAN DUPLIKAAT REKENING	R4.75	Gratis / Free		ISSUEING OF COPY OF ACCOUNT
VERSKAFFING VAN TENDER DOKUMENTASIE (indien nie andersins bepaal)	R360.00	R385.00	R442.75	PROVISION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS (if not determined otherwise)
KAMPEERGERIEWE:		CAMPING TARIFFS:		
PERSELE - WOONWAENS EN TENTE:		STANDS - CARAVANS & TENTS:		
Basiese tarief (Per perseel / nag vir 4 persone)	R220.00	R200.00	R230.00	Basic Tariff (Per stand / night for four persons)
Adisionale persone per perseel vir meer as vier Persone (Kinders onder 5 jaar uitgesluit)	R17.00	R18.00	R20.70	Additional persons on plot of more than four Persons (Children under 5 years excluded)
Langtermynverhuur (Per maand per perseel)	R2 770.00	R2 965.00	R3 409.75	Long-term rentals (Per month per stand)
Pensjonarisse (Basiese tarief)	20% afslag / discount			Pensioners (Basic Tariff)
HUTHUISIES:		CHALETs:		
Opgesgradeerde Huisies	R555.00	R590.00	R679.50	Upgraded Chalets
Andere huisies	R480.00	R480.00	R563.50	Other chalets
Beddegooi is ingesluit by huisies				Bedding is included in chalets
Breekskade deposito	R500.00	R550.00		Breakage deposit



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
GROEPSPREKKINGS : / 10 of meer persone / hutsies				GROUP BOOKINGS (10 or more stands / chalets)
Maandag tot Vrydag	20% afslag / discount			Monday to Friday
Weekend met twee nagte	20% afslag / discount			Weekends with two nights
Pensionaries	20% afslag / discount			Pensioners
(Gratis huthuse sal beskikbaar gestel word na gelang van die behoefte, meriete en diskresie van die Burgemeesterskonde, op skriftelike versoek daervoor.)				(Free chalets will be made available based on need, merit and the discretion of the Mayor, on written request thereof.)
EXTRAS :				EXTRAS:
Krag vir karavane (Per dag)	R32.95	R34.78	R40.00	Electricity for caravans (Per day)
DAGBESOEKERS :				DAY VISITORS:
Volwassenes	R61.40	R65.65	R75.50	Adults
Kinders tot 15 jaar	R21.93	R23.48	R27.00	Children up to 15 years
Senior Burgers (Ouer as 65 jaar)	Gratis / Free			Senior Citizens (Older than 65 years)
INFRASTRUKTUURBYDRAES:				CAMPING TARIFFS:
Die datum waarop betaling van die infrastruktuurbydraes gemaak word, sal die geldende lenings bpsal Gelde is betaalbaar by aansoek om Klaringertikskaat (Art. 118 van Stelselswet) of by goedkeuring van bouplanno				The date on which payment is made with regards to infrastructure contribution, will determine the tariff. Contributions are payable at application of Clearance certificate (Art 118 of Systems Act) or on date which building plans are approved
Infrastruktuurbydraes is betaalbaar deur: - Ontwikkelaars ten opsigte van elke erf; - ontwikkeling van hoe digtheid en/of groepshuisings, ten opsigte van elke gebou-eenheid; - elke addisionele wooneenheid op 'n residensiële erf; - by onderverdeling, ten opsigte van elke addisionele erf.				Infrastructure contributions is payable by: - Developers, applicable to each plot; - development of high density and / or group housing, applicable to each unit; - subdivision of each additional plot; - every additional unit per residential plot;
Die infrastruktuurbydraes word bereken ten opsigte van elke erf of elke gebou-eenheid wat op sodanige erf opgeeng word/staan te word, watter een ook al die meeste is. In die geval van hoe digtheid- en/of groepshuisings ontwikkeling, word die bydraes bereken by indeling van die bouplanno.				The infrastructure contribution is calculated, and based on each plot or building-unit which is erected / planning to erect on the plot, whichever is highest. In the case of with the submission of the building plans, in density and or group housing developments, the contribution will be calculated
HEFFING PER ERF OF EENHEID	R5 100	R5 480	R6 279.00	CHARGE PER PLOT OR UNIT
ELEKTRISITEIT	R5 100	R5 480	R6 279.00	ELECTRICITY
WATERDIENSTE	R6 100	R6 530	R7 509.50	WATER SERVICES
SANITASIE	R1 300	R1 400	R1 610.00	SEWERAGE
PAADIE	R1 030	R1 110	R1 278.50	ROADS
Waar 'n elektrisiteitsverbruiker aansoek doen vir 'n toekop van meer as een (1) MVA, sal begenotele elektrisiteitsbydraes nie betaalbaar wees nie. Die toepaslike bydraes soos deur die Raad se Raadgewende Ingenieurs bereken, sal in hierdie geval betaalbaar wees.				Where a user of electricity applies for supply of more than one (1) MVA, the above electrical contribution will not be payable. The applicable fee, as determined by the Council of Advisory Engineers, will be paid in such event.
Infrastruktuurbydraes vir oprigting van 'n tweede wooneenheid:				Infrastructure Contributions for erecting of second housing unit:
Onderstaende infrastruktuurbydraes is betaalbaar by die goedkeuring van 'n vergunninggebruik vir die oprigting van 'n addisionele wooneenheid op 'n residensiële erf (en betaalbaar voor konstruksie begin).				The following contributions are payable with issue of authorisation for the erecting of an additional housing unit on a residential property (payable before construction starts)
- tot 50 m² vloeroppervlakte; gelykstaande aan	0% van heffing / 0% of charge			- up to 50 m² floor area: equal to
- 51 m² tot 80 m² vloeroppervlakte; gelykstaande aan	30% van heffing / 30% of charge			- 51 m² to 80 m² floor area: equal to
- 81 m² of meer vloeroppervlakte (maks.); gelykstaande aan	50% van heffing / 50% of charge			- 81 m² or more floor area (max.): equal to
Ontwikkelaars moet die totale koste dra van die uitbreiding/opgradering van eksternie dienste wat nodig is om in die dienste-behoefes van die spesifieke ontwikkeling te kan voorsien volgens die Raad se spesifikasies, en				Developers must carry cost of extension / upgrading of external services required to provide the services demand of the development according to the Council specifications, and
Waar ontwikkelaars die totale toepaslike bykomende uitbreiding en/of opgradering van die eksternie infrastruktuur tot bewediging van die Raad oorgoed, sal die infrastruktuurbydraes dienoreenkomstig verminder word; mer dien verstande dat die vermindering beperk word tot 'n bedrag gelykstaande aan die totale bydraes betaalbaar.				Where developers to the satisfaction of the Council, upgraded the additional or applicable external infrastructure, a discount will be granted on the infrastructure contribution equivalent to the amount of the total contributions payable.
Die infrastruktuurfheffings is slegs betaalbaar per diens wat die Raad in die spesifieke area lewer.				Infrastructure fees are only payable on services which is supplied by Council to the area.
Indien ontwikkelingsbydraes betaal is en die ontwikkeling nie plaasvind nie, sal 'n terugbetaling gemagtig kan word op aansoek van die voornemende ontwikkelaar/s minus 25% administrasiekost.				Where development contributions have been paid and the development did not take place, a refund can be granted on application of the previous development contribution paid less 25% administrative fees.
Geen rente is betaalbaar nie.				No interest will be payable
SALE:				HALLS:
STADSAAL:				TOWNHALL
KONSERTE, TONEEL, BIOSKOOP, DANSE, EETMALE ONTHALE, BASAARS, VERGADERINGS EN UITSTALLINGS				CONCERT, ACTS, FILM, DANCES, RECEPTIONS, BARS, MEETINGS OR EXHIBITS
Dagosto (Terugbetaalbaar)	R830.00	R950.00		Dagosto (Refundable)
Weeksdae	R850.00	R955.65	R1 145.00	Weekdays
Vrydags en Saterdags	R1 075.00	R1 150.43	R1 323.00	Friday and Saturdays
Addisionele dag vir versiering van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
GODSDIENSTIGE, OPVOEDKUNDIGE, LIEFDEADIGHEIDSORGANISASIES EN SPORTLIGGAMES VAN SWELLENDAM				RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, CHARITIES AND SPORT ASSOCIATIONS OF SWELLENDAM
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R225.00	R250.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Alle dae	R145.00	R155.22	R178.50	All days
Dienssentrum - Speleplek (Geen deposito)	R215.00	R230.43	R265.00	Community centre - Games (No deposit)
Eksterne gebruikers	R310.00	R334.78	R385.00	External users
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
SYSAAL VAN STADSAAI				TOWNHALL - SIDE HALL
Deposito - Herhalende gebruik (Terugbetaalbaar)	R160.00	R170.00		Deposit - Recurrent use (Refundable)
Deposito - Eenmalige gebruik (Terugbetaalbaar)	R420.00	R450.00		Deposit - Single use (Refundable)
Wegh Less (Woensdagmiddae)	R80.00	R86.96	R100.00	Wegh Less (Wednesday afternoons)
WP Bloedtoelappingsdiens	Gratis / Free			WP Blood transfusion services
Dienssentrum - Normale gebruik (Geen deposito)				Community centre - Normal use (No deposit)
Kerkdienste (Sondae)	R160.00	R169.57	R195.00	Church services (Sundays)
Naaldwerkklasse (Werkure)	R75.00	R82.61	R95.00	Needlework classes (During working hours)
Naaldwerkklasse (Nae-ure)	R125.00	R134.78	R155.00	Needlework classes (After working hours)
Vergaderings	R205.00	R221.74	R255.00	Meetings
Handelsuitstallings	R510.00	R547.83	R630.00	Retail exhibition's
Onthale (Huur sluit gebruik van kombuis in)	R500.00	R534.78	R615.00	Receptions (Rent includes use of kitchen)
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
SAAL IN RAILTON, SWELLENDAM :				HALL IN RAILTON, SWELLENDAM :
DANSE	R785.00	R843.48	R970.00	DANCES
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
NIE - OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK				NON-EDUCATIONAL USE
Kerkdienste / Sangeende / Talentsaande	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Church services / Song evenings / Talent evenings
Troes / Partytjies	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Weddings / Parties
Werkswinkels / Vergaderings	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Workshops / Meetings
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK				EDUCATIONAL USE
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R60.00	R66.96	R100.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Rent of crockery per dozen
DEPOSITO'S (TERUGBETAALBAAR)				DEPOSITS (REFUNDABLE)
Danse	R570.00	R600.00		Dances
Andor gebruik	R190.00	R200.00		All other uses
KONFERENSIESAAL IN SUURBRAAK:				CONFERENCE HALL IN SUURBRAAK:
Gebruik per uur	R47.00	R50.44	R58.00	Use per hour
SAAL IN SUURBRAAK:				HALL IN SUURBRAAK:
DANSE				DANCES
Gebruik	R685.00	R743.48	R855.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetsalbaar)	R520.00	R550.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
KERKE				CHURCHES
Gewone dienste per uur	R70.00	R74.78	R86.00	Normal services per hour
Dienste met musiekinstrumente per uur	R80.00	R86.96	R100.00	Services with music instruments per hour
Dienste per dag	R250.00	R265.22	R305.00	Services per day
Deposito (Terugbetsalbaar)	R180.00	R190.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
VERGADERINGS				MEETINGS
Gebruik per uur	R70.00	R74.78	R86.00	Use per hour
Deposito (Terugbetsalbaar)	R180.00	R190.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
ANDER GEBRUIKE				ANDER GEBRUIKE
Gebruik	R490.00	R526.09	R605.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetsalbaar)	R180.00	R190.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
GEBRUIK DEUR NIE-INWONERS				USE BY NON-RESIDENTS
Gebruik	R575.00	R617.39	R710.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetsalbaar)	R360.00	R370.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
"MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE" - RAILTON (THUSONG):				MULTIPURPOSE CENTRE - RAILTON (THUSONG):
SAAL: VERGADERINGS EN WERKSWINKELS				HALL: MEETINGS AND WORKSHOPS
Gebruik	R230.00	R247.83	R285.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetsalbaar)	R360.00	R380.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Kombuis	R245.00	R265.22	R305.00	Kitchen
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
KONSERTE, TONEEL, BIOSKOOP, EETMALE, ONTHALE, BASAARS, UITSTALLINGS				CONCERT, ACTS, FILM, DANCES, RECEPTIONS, BAZAARS, MEETINGS OR EXHIBITS
Gebruik	R815.00	R873.91	R1 005.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetsalbaar)	R530.00	R580.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Kombuis	R245.00	R265.22	R305.00	Kitchen
Addisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT included	TARIFF
SANGFEESTE EN BASAARS (KERKE EN DIENSGORGANISASIES)				SINGING FESTIVALS AND BAZAARS (CHURCHES AND COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS)
Gebruik	R330.00	R356.52	R410.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R380.00	R400.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Kontreus	R245.00	R285.22	R305.00	Kitchen
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R180.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
HUUR VAN KANTOORRUIMTE - PER M ²				RENT OF OFFICE SPACE - PER M ²
VERGADERINGS IN TELECENTRE	R155.00	R189.57	R195.00	MEETING IN TELECENTRE
n Korting van 40 % word toegestaan aan alle plaeslike skole vir die gebruik van die MPCC.				A discount of 40% will be granted to all local schools for the use of the MPCC
SAAL IN BUFFELJAGSRIVIER :				HALL IN BUFFELJAGSRIVIER:
DANSE				DANCES
Gebruik	R530.00	R565.22	R650.00	Use
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
NIE - OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK				NON-EDUCATIONAL USE
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R180.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed	Geen breekgoed / No Crockery			Rent of crockery
KERKE				CHURCHES
Gewone dienste per uur	R65.00	R68.57	R90.00	Normal services per hour
Dienste met musiekinstrumente	R80.00	R88.98	R100.00	Services with music instruments per hour
Dienste per dag	R180.00	R191.30	R220.00	Services per day
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R150.00	R160.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed	Geen breekgoed / No Crockery			Rent of crockery
OPVOEDKUNDIGE GEBRUIK				EDUCATIONAL USE
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed	Geen breekgoed / No Crockery			Rent of crockery
DEPOSITO'S (TERUGBETAALBAAR)				DEPOSITS (REFUNDABLE)
Danses	R180.00	R190.00		Dances
Andere gebruike	R180.00	R190.00		Other uses
VERGADERINGS				MEETINGS
Gebruik per uur	R95.00	R100.00	R115.00	Uses per hour
ANDER GEBRUIKE				OTHER USES
Gebruik	R480.00	R491.30	R565.00	Use
GEBRUIK DEUR NIE-INWONERS				USE BY NON-RESIDENTS
Gebruik	R550.00	R669.56	R655.00	Use
SAAL IN BARRYDALE :				HALL IN BARRYDALE :
DANSE				DANCES
Gebruik	R625.00	R669.56	R770.00	Dances
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R530.00	R560.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
KERKE				CHURCHES
Gewone dienste per uur	R125.00	R134.78	R155.00	Normal services per hour
Dienste met musiekinstrumente	R135.00	R143.48	R165.00	Services with music instruments per hour
Dienste per dag	R250.00	R267.83	R308.00	Services per day
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R190.00	R200.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
VERGADERINGS				MEETINGS
Gebruik	R215.00	R230.43	R285.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R190.00	R190.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
ANDER GEBRUIKE				OTHER USES
Gebruik	R500.00	R534.78	R615.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R190.00	R200.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
GEBRUIK DEUR NIE-INWONERS				USE BY NON-RESIDENTS
Gebruik	R550.00	R582.61	R670.00	Use
Deposito (Terugbetaalbaar)	R350.00	R370.00		Deposit (Refundable)
Adisionele dag vir voorbereiding van saal	R190.00	R204.35	R235.00	Additional day for preparation of the hall
Huur van breekgoed per dosyn	R5.80	R6.26	R7.20	Rent of crockery per dozen
ALLE GEMEENSKAPSALE GRATIS BESKIKBAAR VIR WYKSVERGADERINGS EENKEER PER KWARTAAL				ALLE COMMUNITY HALLS ARE AVAILABLE FOR FREE FOR WARDMEETINGS ONCE PER TERM
STADSBEPLANNINGFOOIE:				TOWNPLANNING:
TARIEF PER TIPE AANSOEK				TARIFF PER APPLICATION
Harmonisering van grond (Art15(2)(a))	R3 500.00	R3 750.00	R4 312.50	Reasoning of land (Art15(2)(a))
Permanente afwyking (Art 15(2)(b))	R3 315.00	R3 550.00	R4 082.50	Permanent non-conforming use (Art15(2)(b))
Tydlike afwyking (Art15(2)(c))	R3 315.00	R3 550.00	R4 082.50	Non-Permanent non-conforming use (Art15(2)(c))
Tydlike afwyking (n huiswinkel en tweede woonenhede in lae-inkomste gebiede met gesubsidieerde bhuising (Art15(2)(d))	R800.00	R860.00	R999.00	Non-Permanent non-conforming (please shop and second housing unit in lower income areas with subsidised housing (Art15(2)(d))



TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT included	TARIFF
'n onderverdeling van grond en servituut/ huurgebiet (Art 15(2) (d)) 5 en minder erwe	R3 515.00	R4 325.00	R4 873.75	subdivision of land and servitude / rental area (Art15(2)(d)) of 5 and less plots
'n onderverdeling van grond en servituut/ huurgebiet (Art 15(2) (d)) 6 – 10 erwe	R3 800.00	R5 375.00	R6 181.25	subdivision of land and servitude / rental area (Art15(2)(d)) of 6 - 10 plots
'n onderverdeling van grond en servituut/ huurgebiet (Art 15(2) (d)) 11 en meer erwe	R5 220.00 Basis Fee Plus: Per Erf bo 11 erwe	R6 425.00 R100.00	R7 386.75 R115.00	subdivision of land and servitude / rental area (Art15(2)(d)) of 11 plots and more Basic Charge Plus: In addition per erf (more than 11)
Konsolidering van grond (Art 15(2) (e))	R1 145.00	R1 230.00	R1 414.50	Consolidation of land (Art 15(2) (e))
Opheffing, opskorting en wysiging van voorwaardes (Art 15(2) (f))	R4 215.00	R4 510.00	R5 186.50	Removal, suspension & amendment of conditions (Art 15(2) (f))
Toestemming wat volgens die soneringskema vereis word (Art 15(2) (g))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Permission required in accordance with zoning scheme (Art 15(2) (g))
Wysiging, skraping of opheffing van voorwaardes ten opsigte van bestaande goedkeuring (Art 15(2) (h)). (Slegs as advertering nodig is)	R1 700.00	R1 820.00	R2 093.00	Amendment, exclusion or removal of conditions with regards to existing approval (Art 15(2) (h)). (Only when advertisement is required)
Verlenging van die geldigheidsdtyperk van 'n goedkeuring (Art 15(2) (i))	R800.00	R860.00	R989.00	Extension of a validity period of approval (Art 15(2) (i))
Goedkeuring van 'n oorelsgone (Art 15(2) (j))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Approval of an overlay zone (Art 15(2) (j))
Wysiging of kansellering van 'n goedgekeurde onderverdelingsplan of 'n algemene plan of diagram (Art 15(2) (k))	R2 300.00	R2 500.00	R2 875.00	Amendment or cancellation of a approved sub-division plan of a general plan of diagram (Art 15(2) (k))
Toestemming vereis volgens 'n voorwaarde(s) van goedkeuring (Art 15(2) (l))	R480.00	R500.00	R575.00	Approval required based on a condition(s) of approval (Art 15(2) (l))
Bepaling van 'n sonering (Art 15(2) (m))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Establishment of zoning (Art 15(2) (m))
Sluiting van 'n openbare plek of gedeelte daarvan (Art 15(2) (n))	R1 145.00	R1 230.00	R1 414.50	Closing of public place or part thereof (Art 15(2) (n))
Toestemmingsgebruik i.t.v. soneringskema (Art 15(2) (o))	R3 315.00	R3 550.00	R4 082.50	Approval for use in terms of zoning scheme (Art 15(2) (o))
Gebruik van die grond by geleentheid (Art 15(2) (p))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Use of land per occasion (Art 15(2) (p))
Om 'n huiseienaarsvereniging te ontbind (Art 15(2) (q))	R460.00	R500.00	R575.00	Dissolving of homeowners society (Art 15(2) (q))
Om 'n versuim deur 'n huiseienaarsvereniging reg te stel (Art 15(2) (r))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Neglect to correct homeowners society (Art 15(2) (r))
Toestemming vir die herstel van gebou wat deel uitmaak van afwykende gebruik (Art 15(2) (s))	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Permission for the maintenance of a building which does not form part of a non-conformances use (Art 15(2) (s))
Vrystelling van onderverdeling en konsolidering (Art 24 (1))	R800.00	R860.00	R989.00	Exemption of sub-division and consolidation (Art 24 (1))
Aflewering per hand, geregistreerde pos, databoodskappe	R230.00	R250.00	R287.50	Delivery by hand, registered mail, data messages
Kennisgewing in Plaaslike koerant(e), ter plaatse kennisgewing, munisipale webwerf	R800.00	R860.00	R989.00	Publications in Local newspaper(s), placement of notice on municipal website
Kennisgewing in Provinsiale Koerant	R900.00	R970.00	R1 115.50	Notice in Provincial Newspaper
Soneringstifikaat	R285.00	R310.00	R356.50	Zoning certificate
SMOUS STAANPLEKKE:				HAWKERS STANDS:
DAGSTAANPLEKKE				DAY STANDS
Personne woonagtig buite munisipale gebied	R320.00	R343.48	R395.00	Non-Residents of municipal area
Personne woonagtig binne munisipale gebied	R80.00	R88.96	R100.00	Residents of municipal area
Markdag	R49.00	R52.17	R60.00	Market day
JAARSTAANPLEKKE				ANNUAL STANDS
Adisionale tarief vir toevoging tot boverreide tarief vir staanplekke waar elektrisiteit beskikbaar is	R160.00	R172.17	R198.00	Additional tariff for stands with electricity in addition to the annual fee as set out above
VERSTREKKING VAN INLIGTING AAN PUBLIEK:				PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC:
DIE VERSTREKKING VAN INLIGTING AAN DIE PUBLIEK GESKIED GOREENKOMSTIG TARIEBEPALINGS SOOS WEERGEDEE IN : Goswament Kennisgewing No. 187 van 15 Februarie 2002				THE PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO THE PUBLIC WILL TAKE PLACE IN ACCORDANCE TO THE TARIFFS SET OUT IN THE: Government Gazette No. 187 of 15 February 2002
KOPIE VAN GIDS				COPY OF GUIDE
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R0.80	R0.70	R0.80	Per A4 photocopy or part thereof
TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 7(1) VIR PUBLIEKE INSTELLINGS:				ACCESS TO INFORMATION IN TERMS OF ARTICLE 7(1) FOR PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS:
Fee vir kopie van handleiding per A4 bladsy	R0.60	R0.60	R0.69	Fee for copy of manual per A4 page
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R0.60	R0.60	R0.69	Per A4 photocopy or part thereof
Per gedrukte A4 rekenaarbladsy	R0.40	R0.40	R0.46	Per printed A4 computer sheet
Per kompaktiskat (disket voorsien deur versuier)	R40.00	R40.00	R46.00	Per disk (disk provided by requester)
Transkripsie van fotoalbum (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R22.00	R22.00	R25.30	Transcription of image (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Kopie van fotoalbum (Per kopie)	R60.00	R60.00	R69.00	Copy of image (Per copy)
Kopie van audio opname (Opname disket voorsien deur versuier)	R12.00	R12.00	R13.80	Copy of audio recording (disk provided by requester)
Transkripsie van audio opname (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R17.00	R17.00	R19.55	Transcription of audio recording (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Versuierfotofotobesondering per versuier (Reg 7(2))	R35.00	R35.00	R40.25	Requester per request (Reg 7(2))



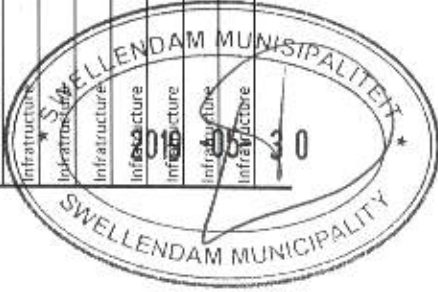
TARIEF	2018/2019	2019/2020	BTW Ingesluit VAT Included	TARIFF
TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 7(3) VIR PUBLIEKE INSTELLINGS:				ACCESS TO INFORMATION IN TERMS OF ARTICLE 7(3) FOR PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS
Foel vir kopie van handleiding per A4 bladsy	R0.80	R0.80	R0.85	Fee for copy of manual per A4 page
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R0.80	R0.80	R0.85	Per A4 photocopy or part thereof
Per gedrukte A4 rekenaarbladsy	R0.40	R0.40	R0.46	Per printed A4 computer sheet
Per kompakteksel (Disket voorsien deur aanvrer)	R40.00	R40.00	R46.00	Per disk (disk provided by requester)
Transkripsie van foto's (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R22.00	R22.00	R25.30	Transcription of images (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Kopie van foto's (Per kopie)	R60.00	R60.00	R69.00	Copy of images (Per copy)
Kopie van audio opname (Opnamedisket voorsien deur aanvrer)	R12.00	R12.00	R13.80	Copy of audio recording (disk provided by requester)
Transkripsie van audio opname (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R17.00	R17.00	R19.55	Transcription of audio recording (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Versoekfoel betaalbaar per versoek	R35.00	R35.00	R40.25	Requester fee per request (Reg 7(2))
Soekfoel per uur (Soektoegie meer as een uur)	R15.00	R15.00	R17.25	Search fee per hour (Search more than one hour)
TOEGANG TOT INLIGTING VIR PRIVATE INSTELLINGS:				ACCESS TO INFORMATION FOR PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS
Foel vir kopie van handleiding per A4 bladsy	R1.10	R1.10	R1.27	Fee for copy of manual per A4 page
Per A4 fotokopie of gedeelte daarvan	R1.10	R1.10	R1.27	Per A4 photocopy or part thereof
Per gedrukte A4 rekenaarbladsy	R0.75	R0.75	R0.86	Per printed A4 computer sheet
Per kompakteksel (Disket voorsien deur aanvrer)	R70.00	R70.00	R80.50	Per disk (disk provided by requester)
Transkripsie van foto's (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R40.00	R40.00	R46.00	Transcription of images (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Kopie van foto's (Per kopie)	R60.00	R60.00	R69.00	Copy of images (Per copy)
Kopie van audio opname (Opnamedisket voorsien deur aanvrer)	R30.00	R30.00	R34.50	Copy of audio recording (disk provided by requester)
Transkripsie van audio opname (Per A4 bladsy of gedeelte daarvan)	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00	Transcription of audio recording (Per A4 page or part thereof)
Versoekfoel betaalbaar per versoek	R50.00	R50.00	R57.50	Requester fee per request (Reg 7(2))
Toegangfoel betaalbaar:				Access fee payable:
Per A4 bladsy	R1.10	R1.10	R1.27	Per A4 page
Per A4 rekenaarbladsy	R0.75	R0.75	R0.86	Per A4 computer page
Per kompakteksel	R70.00	R70.00	R80.50	Per disk
Per transkripsie van foto's	R40.00	R40.00	R46.00	Per transcription of images
Per kopie van foto's	R60.00	R60.00	R69.00	Per copy of images
Per audio transkripsie (A4 bladsy)	R20.00	R20.00	R23.00	Per audio transcription (A4 page)
Per kopie van audio rekord	R30.00	R30.00	R34.50	Per copy of audio record
Soekfoel per uur (soektoegie meer as een uur)	R30.00	R30.00	R34.50	Search fee per hour (Search of more than one hour)
LED:				LED:
VERSTREKING VAN INLIGTING:				PROVISION OF INFORMATION:
LED STRATEGIE:				LED STRATEGY:
Afskrif van strategie	R535.00	R575.00	R661.25	Copy of strategy
CD	R428.00	R458.00	R528.70	CD
SOSIO-EKONOMIESE PROFIEL:				SOCIO-ECONOMIC PROFILE:
Afskrif van profiel	R856.00	R816.00	R1 053.40	Copy of profile
CD	R428.00	R458.00	R528.70	CD
VERTOON VAN PLAKKATE:				DISPLAY OF POSTERS:
VERKIESINGSPLAKKATE:				ELECTION POSTERS:
Terugbetaalbare deposito indien alle plakkaats verwyder is (By versuim word kostes verhoel van deposito per plakkaat)	R1 700.00	R1 850.00		Refundable deposit should all posters be removed (Non-compliance will result in a cost recovery from the deposit)
	R81.00	R85.22	R75.00	
PLAKKATE VIR OPVOEDKUNDIGE / GODSDIENSTIGE / SPORT INSTANSIES:				POSTERS FOR EDUCATIONAL / RELIGIOUS / SPORT INSTITUTIONS:
Terugbetaalbare deposito indien alle plakkaats verwyder is (By versuim word kostes verhoel van deposito per plakkaat)	R375.00	R400.00		Refundable deposit should all posters be removed (Non-compliance will result in a cost recovery from the deposit)
	R61.00	R65.22	R75.00	
Vertoon van plakkaats (per plakkaat)	R10.00	R10.70	R12.30	Display of poster (per poster)
ADDISIONELE TARIWE:				ADDITIONAL TARIFFS:
Huur van mobiele toilette per dag / gedeelte van dag	R0.00	R300.00	R345.00	RENTAL MOBILE TOILETS PER DAY / PART OF DAY
UITROEP VAN BYSTAND PERSONEEL	Koste bereken op tyd spandeer / Cost calculated based on time spent			CALL OUT OF STANDBY PERSONNEL
BOOT LISENSIEFOEL STRUKTUUR:				BOAT LICENCE FEE STRUCTURE:
ONTSPANNINGSTARIWE:				RECREATIONAL TARIFFS:
Basiese foel per jaar vir bote tussen 1 - 15 perdlekrag	R34.78	R34.78	R42.00	Basic fee per year for boats 1 - 15 horsepower drive
Basiese foel per jaar per boot gebruik vir ontspanning	R138.13	R156.52	R180.00	Basic fee per year for boats used for recreation
Foel per perdlekrag (1 - 15)	R1.83	R1.91	R2.20	Fee per horsepower drive (1 - 15)
Foel per perdlekrag (16 - 39)	R2.65	R2.78	R3.20	Fee per horsepower drive (16 - 39)
Foel per perdlekrag (40 - 69)	R3.35	R3.52	R4.05	Fee per horsepower drive (40 - 69)
Foel per perdlekrag (70 - 99)	R3.91	R4.13	R4.75	Fee per horsepower drive (70 - 99)
Foel per perdlekrag (100 - 129)	R4.28	R4.48	R5.15	Fee per horsepower drive (100 - 129)
Foel per perdlekrag (130 - 169)	R4.57	R4.78	R5.50	Fee per horsepower drive (130 - 169)
Foel per perdlekrag (170 - 199)	R5.04	R5.30	R6.10	Fee per horsepower drive (170 - 199)
Foel per perdlekrag (200+)	R5.39	R5.65	R6.50	Fee per horsepower drive (200+)
Foel per dag permit vir bote en "vassels"	R108.70	R113.04	R130.00	Fee for day permit for boats and vessels (Per day)
Oornagfoel vir seebote en "vassels" (Per Jaar)	R430.43	R452.17	R520.00	Transit fee for seagoing boats and vessels (Per year)
KOMMERSIELE TARIWE				COMMERCIAL TARIFFS:
0 - 3 Meter	R295.65	R313.34	R360.00	0 - 3 Meter
3.1 - 5 Meter	R417.38	R439.13	R505.00	3.1 - 5 Meter
5.1 - 7 Meter	R1 173.81	R1 234.79	R1 420.00	5.1 - 7 Meter
7 Meter plus	R3 782.61	R3 973.91	R4 570.00	7 Meter plus
Huisboot	R3 782.61	R3 973.91	R4 570.00	Houseboat
Verwagingsfoel				Replacement fees
Registrasie plakkers	R95.65	R100.00	R115.00	Registration Decal
Lisensieskyf	R52.17	R56.52	R65.00	Licence Decal
Passasiers plakker	R30.43	R30.43	R35.00	Passenger Decal
BTW IS BETAALBAAR OP ALLE FOOLIE				VAT IS PAYABLE ON ALL FEES



SWELLENHAM MUNICIPALITY
SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
PROCUREMENT PLAN 2019/20 - PROCUREMENT ABOVE R30,000



DIRECTORATE	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION OF GOODS / WORKS OR SERVICES REQUIRED	ESTIMATED VALUE (incl. all applicable taxes)	ENVISAGED DATE OF ADVERTISEMENT	ENVISAGED CLOSING DATE	ENVISAGED DATE OF AWARD
CAPITAL						
Community Services	Cemeteries	Trailer Toilets x2	120 000.00	30/08/2019	06/09/2019	20/09/2019
Community Services	Sport and Recreation	2 x New Turf Cricket Pitches	143 478.00	11/10/2019	18/10/2019	08/11/2019
Community Services	Library Services	Library	2 608 695.00	11/10/2019	01/11/2019	29/11/2019
Community Services	Traffic Services	Flat Screen TV	6 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Community Services	Traffic Services	Law Enforcement Equipment	15 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Community Services	Parks	Playground Equipment	50 000.00	04/10/2019	11/10/2019	25/10/2019
Corporate Services	Office buildings	Blinds	15 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Corporate Services	Council	Flat Screen TV	6 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Corporate Services	Town Planning	5 Flat Screen TV	30 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Corporate Services	Human Resources	Flat Screen TV	6 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Corporate Services	Office buildings	Air conditioners x2	18 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Corporate Services	Office buildings	Shade net x 2	R 30 000.00	16/08/2019	23/08/2019	30/08/2019
Finance	ICT	Computer equipment	400 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Finance	All departments	Office furniture - All departments	150 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Finance	ICT	ICT network	R 400 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Infrastructure	Infrastructure	Emergency Capital	R 150 000.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Infrastructure	Sewerage	Mixer Paddle - Anoxic Section	R 100 000.00	08/11/2019	15/11/2019	29/11/2019
Infrastructure	Sewerage	Suurbraak Upgrading Waste Water Treatment Works	R 836 975.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Infrastructure	Sewerage	Replace Sewer Line Midblock - Eelweis Street	R 270 000.00	17/01/2020	31/01/2020	21/02/2020
Infrastructure	Water	Hermitage Pumpstation - Replacement of 2 pumps and pipes	R 550 000.00	18/10/2019	08/11/2019	06/12/2019
Infrastructure	Water	High Pressure Filters (2) - Inclusive of pipe work	R 400 000.00	07/02/2020	28/02/2020	27/03/2020
Infrastructure	Water	Replacement of Water Pipes - Barrydale	R 238 000.00	20/09/2019	04/10/2019	25/10/2019
Infrastructure	Water	Pressure Management System	R 120 000.00	09/08/2019	16/08/2019	30/08/2019
Infrastructure	Streets	Segmented Paving Intersections x1	R 230 000.00	06/09/2019	13/09/2019	27/09/2019
Infrastructure	Streets	Speedbumps	R 60 000.00	08/11/2019	15/11/2019	29/11/2019
Infrastructure	Electricity	Development of erven - Andrew Whyte Street	R 830 000.00	15/03/2020	05/04/2020	26/04/2020
Infrastructure	Infrastructure	Flat Screen TV	R 6 000.00	06/09/2020	13/09/2020	27/09/2020
Infrastructure	Streets	Paving	R 300 000.00	10/01/2020	31/01/2020	14/02/2020
Infrastructure	Streets	Railton Upgrade Gravel Roads and Stormwater Phase 2	R 5 504 666.00	10/01/2020	31/01/2020	28/02/2020
Infrastructure	Water	Suurbraak Upgrade Bulk Water Supply Scheme Phase 1B and 2A	R 4 356 334.00	Ongoing	Ongoing	
Infrastructure	Electricity	Upgrading of Railton Bulk Electrical Infrastructure - Stage 3, 4 and 5	R 2 608 696.00	15/03/2020	05/04/2020	26/04/2020
Total			R 20 558 844.00			





KAPITAAL BEGROTING 2019 - 2020

20 558 844,00 19 924 520,00 23 900 087,00

Description	Department	Municipal Sub Department	Project code	Budget 2019/2020	Budget 2020/2021	Budget 2021/2022
Fencing	Community Services	Cemeteries	SWED09		120 000,00	
Upgrading of Town Hall	Community Services	Heels	SWED09 & SWED08		200 000,00	200 000,00
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Community Services	Sport and Recreation	SWED09		1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00
Paving	Community Services	Traffic	SWED09			100 000,00
Trailer Tokens x2	Community Services	Commissies	SWED09	120 000,00		
Paragonland Equipment	Community Services	Parks	SWED09	50 000,00		
Flat Screen TV	Community Services	Traffic	SWED09	6 000,00		
Law Enforcement Equipment	Community Services	Traffic	SWED09	15 000,00		
New Library Swellendam	Community Services	Library	SWED09	2 608 695,00	3 478 560,00	4 347 825,00
New Turf Cricketfield	Community Services	Sport and Recreation	SWED09	143 478,00		
Shade Nets x2	Corporate Services	Office Buildings	SWED04	30 000,00		
Upgrading of offices (ITR and Engineering Services)	Corporate Services	Office Buildings	SWED04 & SWED08		250 000,00	250 000,00
Air conditioners x2	Corporate Services	Office Buildings	SWED09	10 000,00		
Flat Screen TV	Corporate Services	Council General	SWED02	6 000,00		
5 Flat Screen TV	Corporate Services	Town Planning	SWED04	30 000,00		
Flat Screen TV	Corporate Services	Human Resources	SWED06	6 000,00		
Blinds	Corporate Services	Office Buildings	SWED07	15 000,00		
Sourtrask Upgrade Bulk Water Scheme: Ph1 Water Treatment Works	Engineering Services	Water Purification	PROJ37	4 350 234,00	-	-
Railton upgrade gravel roads and stormwater phase 2	Engineering Services	Streets	PROJ33A	5 304 666,00	-	-
Upgrade Barrydale roads and stormwater phase 1	Engineering Services	Streets	SWED09 & SWED08 & SWED09	230 000,00	4 603 565,00	4 852 216,00
Segmented Paving Infrastructure	Engineering Services	Streets	SWED10, SWED08, SWED09	60 000,00	230 000,00	230 000,00
Paving	Engineering Services	Streets	SWED12	300 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00
Extend Concrete Platform - Sludge Dewatering - Swellendam	Engineering Services	Sewerage	SWED04		50 000,00	
Flowmeter Probe with Solenoid - Barrydale	Engineering Services	Sewerage	SWED06			70 000,00
Rebuild Sewer Line Malblock - Eshelwars Street	Engineering Services	Sewerage	SWED05	270 000,00		
Development of sewer - Andrew Whyte Street	Engineering Services	Electricity Network	SWED13	830 000,00		
Microcaving Voortrek Street - Swellendam	Engineering Services	Streets	SWED04 & SWED08		400 000,00	400 000,00
Upgrading of Railton Bulk Electrical Infrastructure: Stage 3, 4 and 5	Engineering Services	Electricity Network	WS022	2 608 696,00	3 739 130,00	4 347 826,00
Sourtrask Upgrading Waste Water Treatment Works (Chautefrenay) (MIG-Prod.) - Sourtrask Oxid Vehicles	Engineering Services	Sewerage Purification	WS063	836 975,00	-	-
Emergency Capital	Engineering Services	Engineering Services	SWED08 & SWED09, SWED08		850 000,00	805 000,00
Upgrade Barrydale Bulk Water Infrastructure Phase 2	Engineering Services	Water Network	PROJ271	130 000,00	-	-
Plastic Bush Saw Water Source Catchment - Swellendam	Engineering Services	Water Network	SWED09		4 603 565,00	4 852 217,00
3 Phase Borstole Pump - Infanta	Engineering Services	Water Network	SWED04		150 000,00	150 000,00
Heritage Pumpstation - Replacement of 2 pumps and pipes	Engineering Services	Water Network	SWED17	550 000,00		
High Pressure Filter(2) - Inclusive of pipe work	Engineering Services	Water Network	SWED18	400 000,00		
Replacement of Water Pipes - Barrydale	Engineering Services	Water Network	SWED19 & SWED09 & SWED19	238 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00
Whisky Bids - Gas Erection - Swellendam	Engineering Services	Sewerage	SWED02	200 000,00		
Water Puddle - Arolic Section	Engineering Services	Sewerage Purification	SWED02	100 000,00		
Flat Screen TV	Engineering Services	Engineering Services	SWED02	6 000,00		
Pressure Management System (PMS) (Project Roadloss) - Swellendam Water Network	Engineering Services	Water Network	WS024	120 000,00	-	-
Development of sewer - Oakley Street	Engineering Services	Water Network	SWED07 & SWED07B	400 000,00	400 000,00	400 000,00
Development of Industrial Ewer	Engineering Services	Engineering Services	SWED08 & SWED08B	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00
Computer equipment (2019/20)	Finance Services	Finance Services	PROJ556	400 000,00	400 000,00	400 000,00
Office furniture - All departments (2019/20)	Finance Services	Finance Services	PROJ2696	150 000,00	150 000,00	150 000,00
ICT network (2019/20)	Finance Services	Finance Services	WS0436	400 000,00	400 000,00	400 000,00





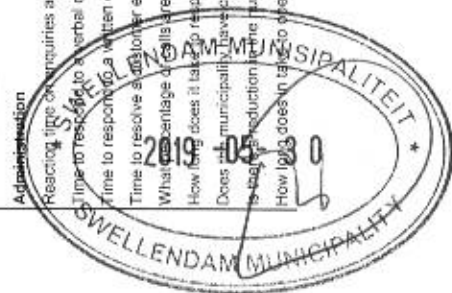
Province: Municipality(WC034) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 2019/2020

Standard	Description	Service Level
Solid Waste Removal		
Premise based removal (Residential Frequency)		Weekly
Premise based removal (Business Frequency)		Twice a week
Bulk Removal (Frequency)		Weekly (Inland, Malagas) Transfer stations
Removal Bags provided(Yes/No)		Yes
Garden refuse removal Included (Yes/No)		Garden refuse collection service per request
Street Cleaning Frequency in CBD		Daily and week-ends
Street Cleaning Frequency in areas excluding CBD		Monthly
How soon are public areas cleaned after events (24hours/48hours/longer)		24-Hours
Cleaning of illegal dumping (24hours/48hours/longer)		Longer
Recycling or environmentally friendly practices(Yes/No)		Yes
Licensed landfill site(Yes/No)		Yes - Permit Reg. 033/2000/RS/P171 27 March 1996
Water Service		
Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/No drop)		Blue Drop 85, 16% Green Drop 41% No Drop 0
Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)		Indigents
Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)		Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated on actual consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three months
Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)		
One service connection affected (number of hours)		Within 8 hours
Up to 5 service connection affected (number of hours)		Within 8 hours
Up to 20 service connection affected (number of hours)		Within 8 hours
Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)		N.A.
What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?		1.5 Ml / Day
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		Yes
How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)		Within 5 days
Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)		No, but the alkalinity and acidity of water is controlled at the Water Treatment Works
Electricity Service		
What is your electricity availability percentage on average per month?		99% depending on load shedding
Do your municipality have a ripple control in place that is operational? (Yes/No)		Yes, but it need to be updated
How much do you estimate is the cost saving in utilizing the ripple control system?		Less than 10% - Consumers to have timers on their geysers
What is the frequency of meters being read? (per month, per year)		Monthly
Are estimated consumption calculated at consumption over (two month's/three month's/longer period)		Three months
On average for how long does the municipality use estimates before reverting back to actual readings? (months)		Three months
Duration before availability of electricity is restored in cases of breakages (immediate/one day/two days/longer)		3-Hours
Are accounts normally calculated on actual readings? (Yes/no)		Yes
Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)		No
How long does it take to replace faulty meters? (days)		When it is reported the replacement will take place within 7 days
Do you have a plan to prevent illegal connections and prevention of electricity theft? (Yes/No)		Yes, monitoring of consumption





How effective is the action plan in curbing line losses? (Good/Bad)	Good
How soon does the municipality provide a quotation to a customer upon a written request? (days)	Within 10 days where existing network is being used
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service where existing infrastructure can be used? (working days)	5 Days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for low voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	5 Days
How long does the municipality takes to provide electricity service for high voltage users where network extension is not required? (working days)	10 Days, depending on the infrastructure
Sewerage Service	
Are your purification system effective enough to put water back in to the system after purification?	Partially due to a lack of the correct number of process controllers
To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	Free
How long does it take to restore sewerage breakages on average	
Severe overflow? (hours)	Within 4 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Large pipes? (Hours)	Within 4 hours
Sewer blocked pipes: Small pipes? (Hours)	Within 4 hours
Spillage clean-up? (hours)	Within 4 hours
Replacement of manhole covers? (Hours)	Within 6 hours depending on the availability of funds
Road Infrastructure Services	
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a major road? (Hours)	48 hours after complaint was logged
Time taken to repair a single pothole on a minor road? (Hours)	72 hours after complaint was logged
Time taken to repair a road following an open trench service crossing? (Hours)	Immediately to accessible standard - Tarring follows within 72 hours
Time taken to repair walkways? (Hours)	72 Hours after complaint was logged
Property valuations	
How long does it take on average from completion to the first account being issued? (one month/three months or longer)	As soon as interim valuation was completed
Do you have any special rating properties? (Yes/No)	No
Financial Management	
Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/Increase)	Decrease
Are the financial statement outsources? (Yes/No)	Yes
Are there Council adopted business process restructuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	No
How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	30 Days from date of statement if all the documentation are in order
Is there advance planning from SCM unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	No
Administration	
Reacting time on enquiries and requests?	3 days
Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 days
Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 days
Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	3 days
What percentage of calls are not answered? (5%, 10% or more)	3 days
How long does it take to respond to voice mails? (hours)	3 days
Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	yes
Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	yes
How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	1 day





How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	None
Community safety and licensing services	
How long does it take to register a vehicle? (minutes)	20 minutes
How long does it take to renew a vehicle license? (minutes)	10 minutes
How long does it take to issue a duplicate registration certificate vehicle? (minutes)	30 minutes
How long does it take to de-register a vehicle? (minutes)	10 minutes
How long does it take to renew a drivers license? (minutes)	30 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the fire service to an incident? (minutes)	10 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the urban area? (minutes)	15 minutes
What is the average reaction time of the ambulance service to an incident in the rural area? (minutes)	40 minutes
Economic development	
How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	None
How many economic development programmes are deemed to be catalytic in creating an enabling environment to unlock key economic growth projects?	None
What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	Not applicable
Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes, draft policy advertised for public comment
Other Service delivery and communication	
Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	No
Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	No
Are customers treated in a professional and humanly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes - Batho Pele implemented, Code of Ethics implemented, Staff training.









SWELLEN DAM MUNICIPALITY

49 Voortrek Street • Swellendam • 6740 • South Africa
Phone +27(0)28 514 800 • Fax +27 (0)28 514 2694 • info@swellenmun.co.za

